

RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS

THESIS

David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF

AFIT/GIR/LAR/96D-11

19970110 031

DTIC QUALITY INSPECTED 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE AIR UNIVERSITY AIR FORCE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

1

Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A

Approved for public release; Distribution Unlimited The views expressed in this thesis are those of the author and do not reflect the official policy or position of the Department of Defense or the U. S. Government.

AFIT/GIR/LAR/96D-11

RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS

THESIS

Presented to the Faculty of the Graduate School of Logistics and Acquisition Management of the Air Force Institute of Technology

Air University

Air Education and Training Command

In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of

Master of Science in Information Resources Management

David W. Snoddy, B.A.

Captain, USAF

December 1996

Approved for public release; distribution unlimited

Acknowledgments

This thesis was a massive undertaking which could not have been completed without the help and encouragement of others. First, I would like to thank Dr. Kim Campbell, my advisor, and Dr. Guy Shane, my reader. Their guidance and expertise made the entire process a lot less painful than it could have been. Next, I would like to thank Capt Anne McPharlin, my sponsor, and the personnel from Wright-Patterson's Base Records Management office for providing various reference materials for my use throughout this process. I would also like to extend my thanks to the personnel in the 88th Support Group Administration Office for allowing me to rifle through their official files in order to accumulate my sample of records. Most of all, I would like to thank the most important person, my wife. Without her understanding and support this thesis would not have been possible.

David W. Snoddy

Table of Contents

-

.

.....

.

Page

Process 2.4: Add to Record Template	
Process 3: Compare Templates	
Process 4: Choose Record Class	31
Process 5: Log Results	32
Process 5.1: Calculate Offsets	
Process 5.2: Update Score Log	
Process 5.3: Update Log File	
Process 6: Add Record To Database	34
Process 7: Generate Class Templates	34
Procedure for Testing RACS	
Sample Records	36
Determining the Effects of Record Order	
Determining the Effects of Various Weighting Schemes	
Conducting the Test	
Analyzing RACS' Performance.	40
Question 1	40
Question 2	40
Question 3	
Summary	41
IV. Results and Analysis	42
Introduction	
Question 1	
Question 2	
Question 3	
Differences Among Individual Record Classes	52
Differences Among Individual Record Classes Summary	
Differences Among Individual Record Classes Summary	
Summary V. Conclusions and Recommendations	53
Summary V. Conclusions and Recommendations Introduction	53 54 54
Summary V. Conclusions and Recommendations Introduction Research Objective 1	53 54 54 54
Summary V. Conclusions and Recommendations Introduction Research Objective 1 Research Objective 2	
Summary V. Conclusions and Recommendations Introduction Research Objective 1 Research Objective 2 Research Objective 3	
Summary V. Conclusions and Recommendations Introduction Research Objective 1 Research Objective 2 Research Objective 3 Recommendations	
Summary V. Conclusions and Recommendations Introduction Research Objective 1 Research Objective 2 Research Objective 3	
Summary V. Conclusions and Recommendations Introduction Research Objective 1 Research Objective 2 Research Objective 3 Recommendations	
Summary V. Conclusions and Recommendations Introduction Research Objective 1 Research Objective 2 Research Objective 3 Recommendations Conclusion	

Appendix D: RACS Configuration File	139
Appendix E: RACS Stop List	140
Appendix F: Excerpt from logfile.txt	142
Appendix G: Excerpt from scorelog.txt	144
Appendix H: Sample Class Template	145
Appendix I: Common Tables and Rules	147
Appendix J. 88 SPTG/CCE Files Maintenance and Disposition Plan	152
Appendix K: Sample Records	154
Appendix L: Offset Data	160
Appendix M: Record Class 1 Charts	162
Appendix N: Record Class 2 Charts	166
Appendix O: Record Class 3 Charts	170
Appendix P: Record Class 4 Charts	174
Appendix Q: Record Class 5 Charts	178
Bibliography	182
Vita	185

.

List of Figures

Fig	ure Page
1.	Example of IF-THEN Rules
2.	Four Basic Symbols for Data Flow Diagrams20
3.	Classify New Record Context Diagram21
4.	Classify New Record Diagram 022
5.	Generate Record Template Child Diagram
6.	Log Results Child Diagram
7.	Generate Class Templates Child Diagram
8.	Histogram of Sample 1 Results Showing the Distribution of Offset Values for Each of the Three Weighting Schemes for Calculating Class Scores43
9.	Histogram of Sample 2 Results Showing the Distribution of Offset Values for Each of the Three Weighting Schemes for Calculating Class Scores43
10.	Example of the Accuracy of Record Classification in a Random or "Guessing" System
11.	Sample 1 - Time Series Results for RACS with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20
12.	Sample 2 - Time Series Results for RACS with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/2046
13.	Sample 1 - Time Series Results for RACS with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10
14.	Sample 2 - Time Series Results for RACS with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10
15.	Sample 1 - Time Series Results for RACS with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10

Figu	re Page
16.	Sample 2 - Time Series Results for RACS with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/1048
17.	Classify New Record Context Diagram
18.	RACS Menu/Interface Hierarchy
19.	Main Menu63
20.	Database Management Menu63
21.	Initialize Databases Menu64
22.	View/Edit Records Menu65
23.	View Record Interface65
24.	Edit Record Interface
25.	Compact Databases Menu
26.	Template Management Menu67
27.	Generate Templates Menu
28.	View Templates Menu69
29.	Log Files Management Menu
30.	View Log Files Menu70
31.	Classify New Record Data Entry71
32.	Verify New Record Data71
33.	Classify New Record Results72
34.	Histogram of Sample 1 Results for Class 1162
35.	Histogram of Sample 2 Results for Class 1162
36.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 1 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20163

-

-

-

*

Fig	ure Pa	age
37.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 1 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20	163
38.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 1 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10	164
39.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 1 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10	164
40.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 1 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/101	165
41.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 1 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10	165
42.	Histogram of Sample 1 Results for Class 21	1 66
43.	Histogram of Sample 2 Results for Class 2	66
44.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 2 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/201	67
45.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 2 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/201	67
46.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 2 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10	68
47.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 2 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/101	.68
48.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 2 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/101	.69
49.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 2 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/101	.69
50.	Histogram of Sample 1 Results for Class 31	.70
51.	Histogram of Sample 2 Results for Class 31	70
52.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 3 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20	71

Fig	re Page
53.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 3 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20/20
54.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 3 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10
55.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 3 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10
56.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 3 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10
57.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 3 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10
58.	Histogram of Sample 1 Results for Class 4174
59.	Histogram of Sample 2 Results for Class 4174
60.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 4 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20/20
61.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 4 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20/20
62.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 4 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10
63.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 4 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10
64.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 4 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10
65.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 4 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10
66.	Histogram of Sample 1 Results for Class 5178
67.	Histogram of Sample 2 Results for Class 5178
68.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 5 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20/20

Fig	ure	Page
69.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 5 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20/20	179
70.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 5 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10	
71.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 5 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10	
72.	Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 5 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10	
73.	Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 5 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10	

List of Tables

.

.

-

-

Tab	le	Page
1.	Summary Matrix of Document Classification Studies	18
2.	Record Metadata Specified by DoD-STD-5015.2	23
3.	RACS Record Metadata Fields	24
4.	Analyze Individual Terms Logic Rules	27
5.	Record Classes Selected for Sampling	38
6.	Class Score Weighting Schemes	39
7.	Paired Sample t Test Results	49
8.	Sample 1 Wilcoxon Signed Rank Tests Results	51
9.	Sample 2 Wilcoxon Signed Rank Tests Results	51
10.	RACS Files	61

AFIT/GIR/LAR/96D-11

Abstract

The records management process utilized within the Department of Defense (DoD) is currently labor intensive. Work is being done to automate portions of this process, but classifying documents and assigning disposition instructions remains a labor intensive, manual operation. Although the requirement for this capability was identified by a DoD sponsored study, an automated computer-based system which can classify and apply disposition instructions has yet to be developed for use within the DoD. This thesis study presents a proof of concept computer program called the Records Analysis and Classification System (RACS) which was developed to demonstrate computer-based techniques for the automated classification of official records. To demonstrate the operation of RACS, a sample of 113 records was collected from the files of an organization at Wright-Patterson AFB. An analysis of the results of the tests conducted with the RACS system indicated that it was capable of accurately classifying 72 out of the 113 records on average. Additionally, the RACS program was designed as a learning system and the test results indicated that it was, in fact, capable of improving its classification accuracy over time.

xii

RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS

I. Introduction

In recent years there has been an increasing awareness of a need to manage our military's information resources more effectively. The Department of Defense (DoD), recognizing this fact, has initiated some programs to address various areas of concern. One such area has been the process of records management. To illustrate the need for a fresh approach the following section provides some details on the current process in place in the United States Air Force (USAF). To document some of the work done by the DoD in order to overcome the limitations of the current records management process, the second section presents a chronological list of such activities.

United States Air Force Records Management

The United States Air Force uses, <u>Air Force Instruction 37-122 Air Force Records</u> <u>Management Program</u> (AFI 37-122), <u>Air Force Manual 37-123 Management of Records</u> (AFMAN 37-123), and <u>Air Force Manual 37-139 Records Disposition Schedule</u> (AFMAN 37-139, formerly AFR 4-20 V2) to manage its official records. AFMAN 37-139 is used specifically to manage the classification and disposition of official records (SECAF, 1996:1). The disposition instructions for a given record can be found in one of

438 decision logic tables (DLT) contained in AFMAN 37-139. Related DLTs are grouped under one of 39 different series. For example, DLTs dealing with the area of Information Management are in series 37 while those DLTs dealing with Acquisition are in series 63 (note that the series are not numbered consecutively, their numbers correspond to the appropriate governing instruction series) (SECAF, 1996:1). In all, there are approximately 6150 disposition rules prescribed in AFMAN 37-139.

The disposition of records is managed by Records Technicians, primarily clerks and secretaries, under the direction of a Chief of an Office of Record (SECAF, 1994a:Sec 8-9). Records Technicians and Chiefs of an Office of Record are assisted by a Functional Area Records Manger who is advised by the base Records Manager (SECAF, 1994a:Sec 6-9). Records Technicians develop files maintenance and disposition plans (files plans) and physically file and manage (primarily) paper records. As the Air Force draws down, the first slots to be eliminated are often clerks and secretaries, placing such administrative tasks on the other unit personnel (McPharlin, 1995). Additionally, desktop PCs and local area networks are providing the capability to create, use, maintain and disseminate records electronically. The majority of these electronic records (including e-mail) are not being managed by the unit files plans (McPharlin, 1995; Bolden and Pollard, 1996). This results in lost information and/or information retained beyond its disposition, which takes up valuable disk space and could leave the unit vulnerable to Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) requests or lawsuits (McPharlin, 1995; Bolden and Pollard, 1996). These records are not managed under the current process because an understanding of the myriad tables

and rules and knowledge of public law is a burden upon the typical end-user or producer of USAF records.

Records Management and the DoD

In July 1994 the Department of Defense Records Management Business Process Reengineering (RM-BPR) study was completed. The study was sponsored by the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Command, Control, Communications and Intelligence (ASD(C³I)), and the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Information Management (DASD(IM)). During the course of the study representatives from each military service and the Office of the Secretary of Defense reengineered the process of records management (DoD RM-BPR, 1994:v).

In September 1994 the ASD(C³I) directed the DASD(IM) to create the Department of Defense Records Management Task Force (RMTF). The designated mission of the RMTF is to develop plans and draft policy to implement, by the year 2003, the initiatives proposed by the RM-BPR (DoD RMTF, 1995: ES-1).

The RM-BPR identified six opportunities for improving records management within the DoD. These six opportunities became the six strategic policy initiatives for the RMTF (DoD RMTF, 1995:ES-1). The initiative of interest in this thesis is, "Develop standard DoD functional and automated systems requirements for managing information as records in an electronic environment" (DoD RMTF, 1995:ES-1). The DoD has released a draft which "sets forth mandatory baseline functional requirements and data elements for storing and accessing information from Records Management Application (RMA) software used by DoD agencies in the implementation of their records

management programs" (DoD, 1996:1). However, this draft standard does not address one of the original functional support requirements proposed by the RM-BPR which was to, "Assign disposition instructions automatically" (DoD RM-BPR, 1994:4-2). It is this original requirement which is of interest in this thesis.

Problem Statement

The records management process is currently very labor-intensive. Work is being done to automate portions of this process but the process of classifying documents and assigning disposition instructions remains a labor-intensive, manual operation. Although the requirement for this capability was identified by the RM-BPR study, an automated computer-based system which could accomplish the classification and disposition assignment process has yet to be developed. (Note: throughout this document the term *disposition* is synonymous with *disposition instructions*)

Research Objectives

The following objectives must be met in order to solve the specific problem of

interest:

- 1. Locate and summarize the various automatic document classification techniques being employed by researchers and practitioners on related projects throughout the world.
- 2. Develop and propose a technique for automatically analyzing records in order to assign appropriate classification and disposition within the USAF.
- 3. Demonstrate the proposed technique on a limited set of sample records.

Scope and Limitations of the Study

The process of computer-based records management is a much larger process than simply classifying records and assigning disposition instructions. The draft DoD Standard 5015.2 specifies 13 broad functions a RMA should be capable of performing; some examples include: Identifying Records, Filing Records and Assigning Disposition, Storing Records, Retrieving Records, and Destruction of Records (DoD, 1996:14-21). This thesis effort is not concerned with the whole process; instead, the scope of this project is limited to the portion of the process which currently requires a human records technician to determine record type and assign appropriate classification and disposition instructions based on that determination.

Recognizing the fact that the DoD is currently engaged in an effort to standardize and simplify the records management process across the DoD, this study will not duplicate that effort. In other words, this study will not make any attempt to revise and/or propose a new records schedule; rather it will demonstrate a technique which can be applied regardless of the underlying schedule.

Summary

As is evident from the information presented thus far, the process of classifying USAF records is not a simple process. The RM-BPR study recognized that one way to improve the efficiency of the records management process is to have disposition instructions assigned automatically (DoD RM-BPR, 1994:4-2). DoD-STD-5015.2 omitted this requirement (DoD:1996); consequently, any RMA software developed will undoubtedly require the user to choose the appropriate disposition manually. This thesis

has proposed to develop and demonstrate a technique for automatic classification which will fill in the gap left by DoD-STD-5015.2.

Chapter II, the literature review, provides general background on some relevant artificial intelligence technologies and on document classification projects from the literature.

II. Literature Review

Introduction

This literature review is subdivided into several different sections. The first several sections are designed to provide a background on artificial intelligence (AI) and on two specific AI areas of interest in this research effort. The remaining sections detail specific research which has been conducted previously in the area of applying AI techniques to the classification of documents.

Artificial Intelligence

Morris Firebaugh presents the following definition of AI which he attributes to Professor Marvin Minsky of MIT, "Artificial intelligence is the science of making machines do things that would require intelligence if done by men" (1988:12). This is not the only definition of AI; in fact, definitions abound. The underlying principle remains the same: artificial intelligence is a general term applied to the systems and techniques, usually computerized, which are capable of performing functions which are normally considered to require intelligence. Two examples include natural language processing and visual perception. The two specific AI areas which are addressed within this thesis are knowledge-based systems and natural language processing. These two areas are summarized here due to their applicability to automatic document classification tasks.

Knowledge-Based Systems

A knowledge-based system can be defined as "a computer system that attempts to replicate specific human expert intelligent activities" (Mockler and Dologite, 1992:14). One specific, well-known form of a knowledge-based system is the expert system. Expert systems have been developed for a variety of diverse tasks ranging from medical diagnosis programs such as MYCIN to speech understanding programs such as HEARSAY-II (Mockler and Dologite, 1992:17).

There are several key components which distinguish a knowledge-based system from other computer-based systems: a knowledge base, inference mechanism, user interface, and working memory (Firebaugh, 1988:337-338; Mockler and Dologite, 1992:19-21; Goel, 1994:54). The knowledge base contains domain-specific information and heuristics which pertain to the domain of interest. For example, the knowledge base of the MYCIN system contained about 400 heuristic IF-THEN rules pertaining to the diagnosis and treatment of infectious blood diseases (Hayes-Roth, 1992:16). The knowledge base can be considered a codified version of the knowledge derived from the experts within the particular domain. The inference mechanism is the component in a knowledge-based system which matches the input supplied against the knowledge contained in the knowledge base (Goel, 1994:54). For instance, the MYCIN system prompts the user with a series of questions. Depending on the answers to various questions, between 30 and 90 questions may be asked before a diagnosis is reached (Firebaugh, 1988:352-353). Once

most likely causes of infection as well as the recommended treatment (Firebaugh, 1988:353).

There are a variety of ways knowledge can be represented in a knowledge base. The most common way to store knowledge is in the form of rules, often called production rules. A typical rule uses if-then statements and Boolean operators to assign values to variables based on an analysis of input data. An example from the MYCIN system is illustrated in Figure 1 (Firebaugh, 1988:309).

Γ	IF [a) the stain of the organism is gramneg AND
	b) the morphology of the organism is rod AND
	c) the patient is a compromised host]
	THEN [there is suggestive evidence (.6) that the identity of the organism
	is pseudamonas]

Figure 1. Example of IF-THEN Rules

Another method of storing knowledge is in frames. The underlying concept of frames is to store pieces of knowledge together in meaningful chunks; for example, a frame for a book might contain the title, author, publisher, and date of publication (Weckert, 1992:31).

Natural Language Processing

In very general terms, a natural language processing (NLP) system can be defined as "any system which performs a useful operation on natural language input" (Firebaugh, 1988:237). NLP systems have been developed for a number of diverse purposes ranging from lexical and syntactic analysis tools such as spelling checkers to much more intensive applications such as those for speech recognition (Firebaugh, 1988:239). This research effort is concerned with the more general NLP processes for text analysis and will focus the discussion on those areas.

Statistical text analysis is employed frequently for automatic classification tasks (see Cheng and Wu, 1995; Losee and Haas, 1995; Larson, 1992). Statistical text analysis is often considered to have as its origin the early works of Luhn. Luhn, as quoted in Van Rijsbergen, stated, "It is here proposed that the frequency of word occurrence in an article furnishes a useful measurement of word significance" (1979:15). It is on this simple premise that much of the subsequent work in automatic term indexing has been built. An in-depth discussion of Luhn's work is not appropriate here but a summary of his technique can be found in Van Rijsbergen (1979:15-16).

If one were to produce a list of all like words with their frequencies from a given set of documents, it is not hard to imagine that the word list would quickly become quite long. Thanks to the work of Luhn and other subsequent researchers there are techniques for reducing these word lists to a more manageable length which will yield a list of index terms or keywords which will be representative of the original document. The basic steps employed typically are:

- 1. Removal of high frequency words or *stopwords*. This can be accomplished by means of a *stoplist* which is a list of all those words which occur frequently and are not considered key words (Van Rijsbergen 1979:17). Examples of stopwords are such function words as: on, the, about, has, now, and which.
- 2. Stripping of suffixes. This process, also called conflation or stemming, involves examining words for particular word-endings and removing them (Paice, 1977: 82). Examples include such word endings as -ing and -ous.

3. Detection of equivalent words. For example, MATHMATICS should be reduced to MATH (Cheng and Wu, 1995:294).

The discussion above is intended to provide a very simplified, brief overview of the techniques involved in automatic text analysis. As will be seen in the following discussion, refinements and adaptations of the basic text analysis process are integral portions of the various systems discussed.

Document Classification Systems

It is appropriate at this point to define some key terms used frequently throughout this thesis. The term *document* is used generically to refer to any form of written material to be classified whether it be a book, journal article, or an office memo. *A document classification system* is defined as a system which takes as its input a document to be classified and produces as its output the correct classification for the given document in relation to a predefined classification scheme.

Considering the definition presented above, it can be said that there are two key processes which every document classification system must perform. The first process is *text analysis*. The second is *determination of document classification* or *classification determination* for short. Taken together, the output of *text analysis* is a *document representation* which can be utilized by the system in order to determine the appropriate classification during *classification determination*.

It has been noted by various authors and confirmed by this author that much of the research done in the 1970s and '80s with automatic classification focused on clustering like documents without regard to any predefined classification scheme (Larson 1992:131;

Cheng and Wu, 1995:289). Given the focus of this thesis effort and the definitions presented above, the following discussion does not address this early research; instead it focuses on a sample of contemporary research.

For clarity of discussion, the various classification projects surveyed below are broken into three sections. The first section--Manual, Knowledge-Based Systems-describes two knowledge-based systems which require the user to input the significant data to the system in order for it to make a classification. The second section--Automated, Knowledge-Based Systems--describes one project which incorporates automated document content analysis with a knowledge-based representation of the classification scheme. The third section--Automated, Mathematical Comparison Systems--describes three systems which were each designed to conduct autonomous analysis of document content and arrive at a classification using various mathematical techniques.

<u>Manual Knowledge-Based Systems</u>. A perfect example of a manual/user-dependent document classification system is the current USAF document classification system. An example of a classification system which basically automates a portion of what still remains a largely manual system is the CLOD-X expert system. CLOD-X, which is the acronym for Classification of Office Document Expert System, was designed for records managers in the International Civil Aviation Organization (Savic, 1994:20). The system's knowledge base utilizes both rules and frames to represent the knowledge necessary for classification. Classification is accomplished through a process which requires the user to analyze a given document and then answer a series of questions posed

by CLOD-X. Once CLOD-X has gathered sufficient information from the user, it returns a document classification from a possible 400 classes.

Cosgrave and Weimann present a discussion on the use of an expert system tool known as n-Cube for item classification using the Universal Decimal Classification (UDC) standard (1992:33). The system they describe requires the user to make some preliminary assessments of the documents, basically determining keywords and concepts associated with the document. The user feeds these keywords into the expert system, and the system returns a suggestion as to the appropriate UDC classification number. While this system does not require the user to answer a series of questions as with the CLOD-X system, it still requires the user to analyze the source document and input an accurate set of keywords to receive a document classification from the system.

<u>Automated, Knowledge-Based Systems</u>. The one system which falls into this category is the one described by Bhatia et al. The bulk of their article describes the process of creating a knowledge base for their classification system. To construct the knowledge base the authors borrow a concept from the field of clinical psychology known as Personal Construct Theory (Bhatia et al., 1991:92). The system developers then apply the techniques of this theory during the process of knowledge elicitation conducted with classification experts. The resulting knowledge base is composed of a series of production rules.

A new document is automatically analyzed to extract index terms or term phrases. The authors refer to these terms or term phrases as constructs (Bhatia et al., 1991:96). A given document is therefore represented by a set of constructs. The occurrence of a

construct in the document triggers the rules corresponding to that construct in the system's knowledge base. The document is ultimately assigned the classification of the category for which the calculated certainty of correct classification is greatest (Bhatia et al., 1991:96).

This article is of value in that it illustrates one method for developing a knowledge base for the classification of documents. The one significant drawback of their system is that it is extremely labor intensive during the development phase. The systems presented in the next section illustrate some methods for automating this phase of system development as well.

<u>Automated, Mathematical Comparison Systems</u>. The projects and techniques presented in the previous two sections each used expert system techniques to represent the knowledge of a particular classification scheme. In contrast, the three projects presented in this section depart from this approach and instead use various statistical comparison approaches to determine document classification.

The first project reviewed (Losse and Haas, 1995) had several stages. First the researchers looked at word frequencies and especially at the frequencies of what they called sublanguage terms. The authors define a sublanguage as "the written or spoken language that is used in a particular field or discipline by people working in the field, especially to communicate with their colleagues" (Losee and Haas, 1995:519). The study focused on eight general fields or disciplines: biology, economics, electrical engineering, history, math, physics, psychology, and sociology.

During the second phase of their project, they conducted an investigation of how many terms they found to be sublanguage terms in the titles and abstracts of various articles as defined by special dictionaries for each discipline and by a general dictionary.

The final portion of their investigation is the one of most interest in this thesis. The authors developed a system to test whether term frequencies could be used to accurately classify a document--represented in their study by the abstract within a document--into its correct discipline.

Each discipline was represented in the system by a database of its sublanguage terms along with their Poisson percentiles. The Poisson percentile as presented in this study, "provides a measure of the degree to which a term has a higher than expected frequency of occurrence in the database in question" (Losee and Haas, 1995:522). To determine the correct discipline of a given abstract, the list of words in that abstract would be compared with each of the eight lists of words in the discipline databases. Poisson percentiles were calculated for the abstract in relation to each database and a composite score or weight computed (Losee and Haas, 1995:527). The abstract was then classified as a member of one of the eight disciplines based on the highest composite score or weight (Losee and Haas, 1995:527).

Between 22 and 50 abstracts from each discipline were presented to the system to determine its ability to accurately characterize the general domain to which the abstract belonged. The results of the experiment yielded amazing results. The authors' system was highly accurate, with the lowest success rate at 92.3% while classifying documents from the general domain, history (Losee and Haas, 1995:527). The system was 100%

accurate in classifying both math and sociology documents (Losee and Haas, 1995:527). The higher error rates for the history domain were attributed to the fact that the sublanguage for that domain did not contain as many unique terms as the sub-language for an area like mathematics (Losee and Haas, 1995:528).

The experiment developed and reported by Larson attempted to select the correct classification for a document based on the characteristics of that document and on the characteristics of all documents previously assigned the same classification. The classification categories used in the study were from the Library of Congress Classification scheme. Larson developed what he called *classification clusters* to represent each Library of Congress Classification tested in the study. The classification clusters were essentially weighted vectors of index terms (Larson, 1992:132).

Larson's basic classification technique was to use the terms extracted from a document to be classified as a query to a set of databases where each database represented a classification cluster. The results of these queries indicated the document's classification. Larson conducted an exhaustive set of experiments using each combination of four matching methods, five query types and three index term representation schemes.

Larson reported that the highest accuracy achieved by any single combination of the parameters specified above yielded an accuracy of 46.6% (Larson, 1992:145). Larson was less than optimistic in his conclusion as to the effectiveness of a fully autonomous classification system. He stated that "fully automatic LC (Library of Congress) classification may not be possible for all books. A semiautomatic method of

classification, using one of a combination of the methods tested here, followed by human examination and selection of the highly ranked clusters, appears to be feasible" (Larson, 1992:146).

The last article reviewed is a study by Cheng and Wu which investigated the feasibility of automatic classification under the Universal Decimal Classification (UDC) scheme. Their technique was very similar to the others presented within this section. First class vectors were developed for each class used in the study. These class vectors essentially consisted of the keyterms and their frequencies from a set of sample books. When a new book was to be classified, a book vector would be generated. The book's title and chapter headings were used to generate the keyterms which made up each book vector. Once a book vector was developed it was compared to each of the class vectors and, using a calculation called the Modified Overlap Coefficient, a measure of similarity was determined (Cheng and Wu, 1995:293). The class vector which yielded the highest similarity was the one to which the new book was assigned. The results using this technique appear very promising. The authors report that when 384 books were classified about 86% were classified correctly (Cheng and Wu, 1995:296).

Summary

As is evident from the discussion above, automatic classification has been demonstrated using a variety of methods; some manual, some automated. Table 1 below summarizes the key points of the studies reviewed above for easy reference. The methods in the section, <u>Automated Mathematical Comparison Systems</u>, are the ones of greatest interest in this thesis. This is due to the fact that the systems described there not

only automate the classification process, but they automate the process of developing the representations of the underlying classification scheme as well. The classification method described by Cheng and Wu appears very promising in that it uses a simple yet effective calculation to determine document classification.

		TEXT ANALYSIS		CLASSIFICATION DETERMINATION	
AUTHOR(s)	TITLE	Manual	Automated	Knowledge Based	Mathematical Comparison
Savic	Designing an Expert System for Classifying Office Documents	X		X	
Cosgrove & Weimann	Expert System Technology Applied to Item Classification	X		X	
Bhatia, Deogun & Raghavan	Formation of Categories in Document Classification Systems		X	X	
Losee & Haas	Sublanguage Terms: Dictionaries, Usage, and Automatic Classification		Χ		X
Larson	Experiments in Automatic Library of Congress Classification		X		X
Cheng & Wu	ACS: an Automatic Classification System		X		X

Table 1. Summary Matrix of Document Classification Studies

III. Method

Introduction

The second stated objective of this thesis effort was to develop and propose a technique for automatically analyzing records in order to assign appropriate classification and disposition within the USAF. This chapter begins by introducing the Records Analysis and Classification System (RACS), a *proof of concept* system which was developed to meet this objective. Included with this is a brief discussion of the diagramming technique used in portraying the system. Following that are sections which describe in detail the processes which occur within RACS while classifying a new record. A discussion on the procedure used to test the operation of RACS including specific details on the sample of records collected is presented. The chapter concludes by summarizing the statistical techniques employed to analyze the performance of RACS.

RACS Introduction

The RACS program was developed using the C programming language. RACS contains many administrative functions designed to manage the various data files generated and used during program execution; an in-depth discussion of these functions is outside of the scope of this chapter. Those interested in these details can refer to Appendix B, Overview of the RACS System, and Appendix C, which contains a complete listing of the source code for the RACS program. The discussions in subsequent sections will focus on the NLP functions which constitute the heart of the RACS approach to automatic classification of USAF records.

Data Flow Diagramming. It is appropriate at this point to briefly describe the diagramming technique used in portraying RACS' operation. Data Flow Diagrams (DFD) are a graphical diagramming technique used to depict the flow and transformation of data through a set of processes (Kendall & Kendall, 1995:229). The four basic symbols used in creating DFDs are illustrated in Figure 2.

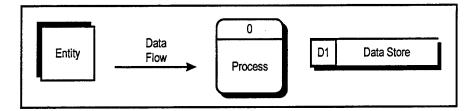


Figure 2. Four Basic Symbols for Data Flow Diagrams

Kendall and Kendall describe the four basic symbols as follows (1995:232-233):

- 1. An *entity* is something external to the system which can send data to and receive data from the system.
- 2. A data flow depicts the movement of data within the system.
- 3. A process transforms data as it flows through the system.
- 4. A *data store*, represents a repository in which data can be stored and retrieved.

The highest level DFD used in describing a system is the Context Diagram. This

DFD contains only one process which represents the entire system and illustrates the

relationships between the system and any external entities.

The second level DFD is referred to as *Diagram 0*. Diagram 0 is an exploded view

of the system depicted in the Context Diagram and can show up to nine numbered

processes. In turn, each of the processes depicted in Diagram 0 can be exploded into *child diagrams* as necessary to present greater detail.

Classify New Record Context Diagram

The actual portion of the RACS system of interest in this thesis is that portion which determines the correct classification for a new record. Figure 3 presents the Context Diagram for the *Classify New Record* process. This process receives from the system user the pertinent data about the record to be classified. This data about the record, or *Record Metadata*, is used by the Classify New Record process to return the *Correct Record Class* (record classification) to the user. The concepts, *record metadata* and *record class*, will be described in the following sections.

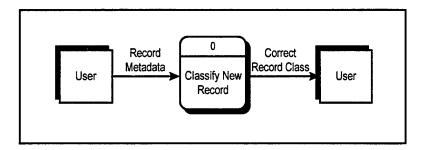


Figure 3. Classify New Record Context Diagram

Classify New Record Diagram 0

Figure 4 is the Diagram 0 DFD for the Classify New Record process.

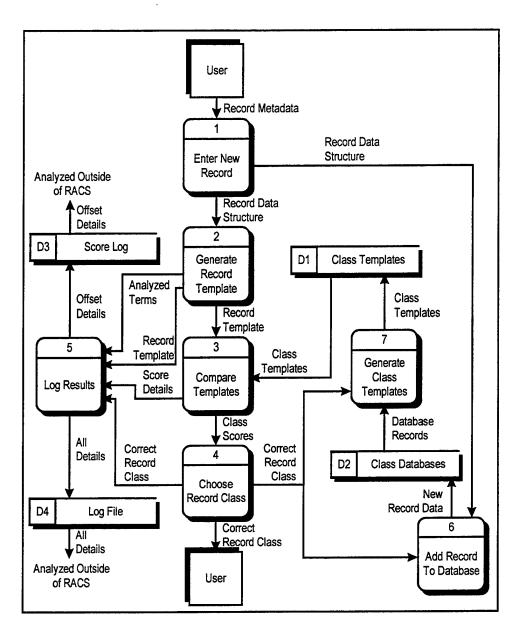


Figure 4. Classify New Record Diagram 0

As one can see from Figure 4 there are seven key processes which are involved in the Classify New Record process. As was depicted in Figure 3 (the Classify New Record Context Diagram) the Classify New Record process depicted in Figure 4 begins when a user enters the Record Metadata on a new record (shown at the top of the figure). The process concludes when a Correct Record Class determination has been returned to the user (shown at the bottom of the figure). The seven key processes depicted in Figure 4 are described in greater detail in the following sections.

Process 1: Enter New Record

DoD-STD-5015.2 specifies nine types of metadata which any RMA must be capable

of recording about a given record prior to its classification and filing. The nine types of

metadata and their descriptions are listed in Table 2.

Field Name	Description			
Subject	The principal topic addressed in a record.			
Data of Record	The date and time the record is filed by the RMA.			
Addressee(s)	The name of the organization or individual to whom a record is addressed.			
Media Type	The material/environment on which information is inscribed (e.g., microform, electronic, paper).			
Record Format	The logical structure of a record (e.g., WordPerfect 5.2 [®] , Microsoft Excel 4.0 [®]). Applicable primarily to electronic records.			
Location of Record	The physical location of the record. For example an operating system path-file name for an electronic record or the location of a file cabinet for a paper record.			
Document Creation Date	The date and time that the author-originator created the record.			
Author or Originator	The author of a document is the physical person or the office/position responsible for the creation of the record.			
Originating Organization	Official name or code that reflects the office responsible for the creation of a record.			

Table 2. Record Metadata Specified by DoD-STD-5015.2

(Adapted from DoD, 1996; Prescott and others, 1995)

For this thesis project, it was assumed that the processes performed by the RACS system would in fact be just one piece of a larger RMA. With this assumption in mind, the user enters the pertinent data into the system from the Classify New Record Data

Entry interface (see Figure 31 in Appendix B). The specific data fields capable of being

collected by RACS mirror those described in Table 2 with the following exceptions:

- 1. RACS does not collect Location of Record data. The reason for this exclusion is that a new record's location is only relevant for retrieval purposes after the record has been classified and filed. This process is outside of the scope of the RACS program so was therefore not included.
- 2. The user does not enter the Date of Record, RACS enters this information automatically.
- 3. A field called Record Type was added which is intended to capture information about the type of record being classified; for example, if a record is being filed which is an AF Form 55, AF Form 55 would be entered as the record's Record Type. This field was added for purposes of testing the system because it was felt that this type of metadata (though not required by the DoD standard) might be an important distinguishing characteristic of a given record.

Table 3 shows the eight data fields used by RACS as record metadata. The order of

the individual fields for each type of metadata have been reordered to correspond to the

sequence in which the user enters them (see Figure 31 in Appendix B).

Field Name	Enter Data	Description
Addressee(s)	Optional	The name of the organization or individual to whom a record is addressed.
Originating Organization	Mandatory	Official name or code that reflects the office responsible for the creation of a record.
Subject	Mandatory	The principal topic addressed in a record.
Author or Originator	Optional	The author of a document is the physical person or the office/position responsible for the creation of the record.
Document Creation Date	Optional	The date and time that the author-originator created the record.
Record Type	Mandatory	The type of record being entered (e.g., official memorandum, AF Form 55).
Media Type	Mandatory	The material/environment on which information is inscribed (e.g., microform, electronic, paper).
Record Format	Mandatory	The logical structure of a record (e.g., WordPerfect 5.2 [®] , Microsoft Excel 4.0 [®]). Applicable primarily to electronic records.

Table 3. RACS Record Metadata

The fields labeled as *Mandatory* are used by RACS to determine the record class of a new record. These fields were selected because, as a group, they are likely to be capable of distinguishing one record from another. In contrast, the other fields, while useful for retrieval in an RMA, would probably not be descriptive enough to distinguish one record from another. For instance, it was assumed that the metadata in the Subject field would be more useful for classifying a record than the metadata in the Addressee field.

The output of the Enter New Record process is a *Record Data Structure* containing the data entered by the user into each of the fields listed in Table 3.

Process 2: Generate Record Template

As illustrated in Figure 5 below, the Generate Record Template process takes as its input the Record Data Structure created in Process 1 and performs an analysis of the mandatory record metadata to derive a representation of the original document or record called a *Record Template*.

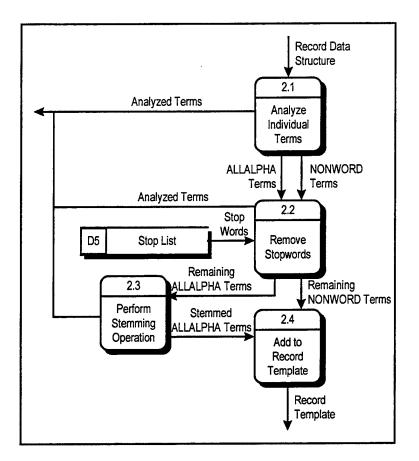


Figure 5. Generate Record Template Child Diagram

<u>Process 2.1: Analyze Individual Terms</u>. This sub-process performs the crucial task or extracting and classifying individual lexical terms (i.e., words) from each of the five mandatory fields of metadata in the Record Data Structure. The algorithm developed to accomplish this task is an adaptation of a lexical scanner described by Atkinson and Atkinson (1990:382-393). The algorithm uses white space and punctuation characters as delimiters when extracting individual terms for analysis. Each extracted term is classified as either ALLALPHA or NONWORD. Any punctuation encountered is classified as PUNCT. Table 4 outlines the logic used to make these distinctions. Note that the rules in this table are executed in sequence and the first rule to be found true causes the algorithm to assign that classification to the current term and then begin executing the rules again with a new term.

RULE	IF first character is	AND second character is	AND all other characters are	THEN term type is
1	A-Z or a-z	a-z	a-z	ALLALPHA
2	A-Z	A-Z	A-Z or a-z	NONWORD
3	0-9	0-9 or / or -	0-9 or / or -	NONWORD
4	A-Z or a-z	N/A	N/A	ALLALPHA
5	0-9	N/A	N/A	NONWORD
6	any punctuation	N/A	N/A	PUNCT

 Table 4. Analyze Individual Terms Logic Rules

Key: A-Z uppercase alphabet character

a-z lowercase alphabet character

0-9 numerical character

To illustrate the use of the rules in Table 4, consider the following terms extracted from a Subject metadata field: Administrative, AFR, and 177-16. The term "Administrative" would be classified as ALLALPHA because it meets the conditions in Rule 1. In contrast, the term "AFR" would be classified as NONWORD because it does not meet the conditions in Rule 1 but does meet those in Rule 2. Likewise, the term "177-16" would be classified as NONWORD because, although it does not meet the conditions in either Rule 1 or Rule 2, it does meet the conditions in Rule 3.

All PUNCT is eliminated from further analysis while the terms classified as ALLALPHA and NONWORD are converted to all lowercase characters and then sent for further analysis to Process 2.2, Remove Stopwords.

<u>Process 2.2: Remove Stopwords</u>. During this process each term from Process 2.1 is compared to a stoplist. If one of the terms from the record matches a stopword in the

stoplist the term is marked as a stopword and dropped from further analysis. The stoplist used with RACS was presented in Fox and contains 425 common English words (e.g., "a," "the," "and," "of," etc.) (1992:114-115). Thus, those terms which are assumed to have relatively little value in analyzing the meaningful differences among records are removed from consideration. The only additional stopwords added to the stoplist were the terms "af" and "form". These additional stopwords were added due to the fact that they occurred frequently in all types of records from various record classes in the sample collected for this thesis and consequently were not considered valuable in discerning meaningful differences among records. The complete stoplist used in this thesis can be found in Appendix E.

Following removal of all stopwords, the remaining ALLALPHA terms are sent to Process 2.3, Perform Stemming Operation, while all remaining NONWORD terms are sent directly to Process 2.4, Add to Record Template.

<u>Process 2.3: Perform Stemming Operation</u>. The stemming algorithm used in RACS was presented in Fox (1992: 151-160) and is an adaptation of a suffix stripping algorithm proposed by Porter (1980). Porter's algorithm works by "treating complex suffixes as compounds made up of simple suffixes, and removing the simple suffixes in a number of steps" (1980:130). The result of this stemming operation is a list of terms which have been reduced to a common morphological stem. These common stems enhance the ability of RACS to match related terms which would have otherwise appeared to be different. For example, the stemming process would take as its input the terms "connect," "connecting," "connection" and "connections" and reduce each

term to the common stem "connect." Only ALLALPHA terms are subject to stemming in this system. A NONWORD term (e.g., "AFR") is assumed not to share a common stem with any other NONWORDs.

Process 2.4: Add to Record Template. The final process within the general process Generate Record Template takes as its input all remaining NONWORD terms after stopword removal and all remaining ALLALPHA terms after stopword removal and stemming. These terms are placed with their frequency of occurrence in the metadata into a record template which is RACS' representation of the document being classified. Each term is added to the appropriate term array in the record template; in other words, terms which were extracted from the Subject field in the original Record Data Structure are added to a Subject Array in the Record Template and terms from the Media Type field are added to the Record Template's Media Type Array. Refer to Appendix F to see an example of a record template as well as the results of the analysis processes in Process 2 on one record.

Process 3: Compare Templates

Recall from Figure 4 that the Compare Templates process takes as its input the Record Template discussed in the previous section and each of the five Class Templates in turn. *Class templates* are identical to record templates except for the fact that instead of representing one record, a given class template represents all records previously added to that class (i.e., a record category).

Thus, for each record template to class template comparison there are five distinct arrays of terms to be compared; Subject, Originating Organization, Record Type, Media

Type, and Record Format. To determine the amount of overlap (similarity) between a given record template array and the corresponding class template array, a Modified Overlap Coefficient (MOC) is calculated. To illustrate, the formulas for calculating a MOC indicating the overlap between the record template's subject array and class template 1's subject array are defined below (adapted from Cheng and Wu, 1995:293).

Let C_{1Sub} in Equation 1 represent class template 1's subject array and R_{Sub} in Equation 2 represent the record template's subject array:

$$C_{1Sub} = \left\{ (c_1, f_1), (c_2, f_1), \dots, (c_i, f_i), \dots, (c_m, f_m) \right\}$$
(1)

$$R_{Sub} = \left\{ (r_1, g_1), (r_2, g_1), \dots, (r_j, g_j), \dots, (r_n, g_n) \right\}$$
(2)

where

- $c_{i} = \text{term } i \text{ in } C_{1Sub}$ $f_{i} = \text{frequency of term } i$ $m = \text{the number of terms in } C_{1Sub}$ $r_{j} = \text{term } j \text{ in } R_{Sub}$ $g_{j} = \text{frequency of term } j$
- n = the number of terms in R_{Sub}

Then the formula for calculating the MOC of the record template subject array with class template 1's subject array is:

$$MOC_{1Sub} = \frac{\sum e_{ij}}{N_1(G)}$$
(3)

where

$$e_{ij} = f_i(g_j)$$
 if $c_i = r_j$

 N_1 = number of records in class template 1

$$G = \sum g_i$$
 if $c_i = r_j$

In all, 25 MOC values for a given record template are calculated; there are five different array MOCs (representing overlap of terms in the subject field, the originating organization field, etc.) for each of the five class templates (representing record class 1, record class 2, etc.). Five composite class scores are calculated by summing the five MOC values from each record template to class template comparison.

Process 4: Choose Record Class

This process represents the point at which the user is presented with a rank ordered list of the most likely classifications for the record currently being classified. Figure 33 in Appendix B is a depiction of the interface the user actually sees. The user is required to enter the correct record class for the current record. Once this is done, the output of the process, Correct Record Class, flows to the last three processes included within the larger process, Classify New Record (see Figure 4). As far as the user is concerned, RACS is now ready to classify another record.

Process 5: Log Results

This important process takes as its input the results of various other processes within the overall Classify New Record process and records them to one of two log files which are used for data analysis. Another key function performed within the Log Results process is the calculation of an *offset* which is in essence an error value. The offset indicates how far off RACS was from determining the correct record class for the current record.

An examination of Figure 6 reveals the interrelationships between the various inputs and the three sub-processes involved.

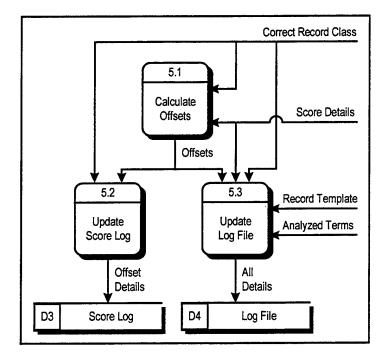


Figure 6. Log Results Child Diagram

<u>Process 5.1: Calculate Offsets</u>. The method for calculating offsets is tied to the ranks RACS assigns to the five classes during the Compare Templates process. For example, if the correct class (as entered by the user) for a new record was class 4 and RACS had determined that class 4 was the third most likely classification, then RACS was off by two positions in ranking the correct class and the offset is 2. If for the same record, RACS had determined that class 4 was the first most likely classification (rank 1) then the offset would be 0.

There is an exception to the general rule used in calculating offsets when RACS assigns the same score and rank to two or more record classes. For example, if class 5 is the correct classification and RACS ranks class 5 and class 1 as tied for most likely classification, then RACS could not distinguish between class 1 and class 5 and the offset is calculated as 1 (rather than 0) due to the ambiguity.

<u>Process 5.2: Update Score Log</u>. This process takes the Offsets calculated during the Calculate Offsets process and the Correct Record Class from the Choose Record Class process and adds the values to the simple log file Score Log which is depicted by data store D3 in Figure 6. Appendix G is an excerpt from an actual Score Log.

<u>Process 5.3: Update Log File</u>. As Figure 6 illustrates, this process takes as its inputs the results of various processes and adds the data to the Log File (data store D4). Appendix F is an excerpt from an actual Log File and illustrates the various information captured.

Process 6: Add Record To Database

As is indicated in Figure 4, this simple process adds the data from the original Record Data Structure for the current record to the database corresponding to the Correct Record Class; in other words, if the current record belongs to class 3, the Add Record To Database process would add this record's data to the database containing data on class 3.

Process 7: Generate Class Templates

Once a record has been classified and its metadata has been added to the appropriate class database, the corresponding class template is regenerated. As mentioned earlier, a class template is identical to a record template except for the fact that a class template is a representation of *all* the records previously added to that class. An examination of the processes illustrated in Figure 5 and the processes illustrated in Figure 7 emphasize the fact that record templates and class templates are virtually identical. Once again, the only difference is the fact that each record stored in a given Class Database (signified by data store D2 in Figure 7) is analyzed and used to build the corresponding Class Template (signified by data store D1 in Figure 7). Appendix H contains a sample of a typical class template.

The strength of this approach is that RACS is in essence capable of learning in that, as more records are added to a given class, its knowledge of the records typically found in that class increases. The converse to this is the fact that a record entered into a class to which it does not belong can distort RACS' representation of a given class.

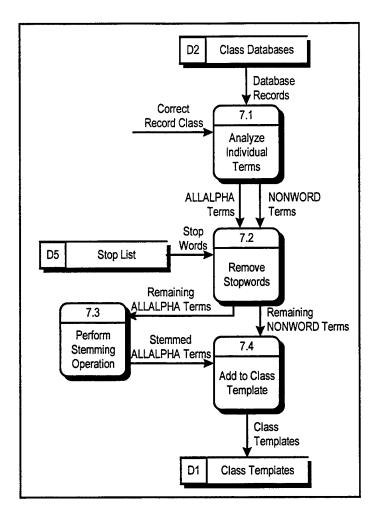


Figure 7. Generate Class Templates Child Diagram

Procedure for Testing RACS

The third and final objective of this thesis was to demonstrate the classification techniques developed on a limited set of sample records. Three specific questions were formulated which served as the basic requirements for designing the actual testing procedures. The questions were as follows:

- 1. How accurately does RACS classify records and is it capable of learning?
- 2. Since RACS was designed to be a "learning" system, does the order in which records are added to RACS' record classes affect overall classification accuracy?

3. Does the weighting of the five fields of metadata used for scoring affect overall classification accuracy?

The discussion which follows presents an overview of the sample records collected for this thesis. Following that is a discussion of the actual procedure employed to test RACS.

Sample Records. The 88th Support Group Administration Office (88 SPTG/CCE) was chosen as the source of the sample records for this thesis. There were two primary reasons for the selection of the 88 SPTG/CCE. The first reason is that the files plan for the 88 SPTG/CCE consisted of 23 rules, 19 of which are found among the "Common Tables and Rules" in Appendix I. As stated in Chapter I, there are over 6000 disposition rules in AFMAN 37-139. Of these, a relatively small number of rules are common for virtually all files plans across the USAF (Bolden and Pollard, 1996). Appendix I is an adaptation of a table provided by the personnel in the Base Records Management office at Wright-Patterson AFB, OH. The table lists the common tables and rules for files plans on Wright-Patterson.

Second, a Support Group Administration Office is an organization which can be found on nearly all USAF Bases. The proceeding two factors taken together demonstrate that the files plan in use by the personnel at the 88 SPTG/CCE might be considered representative of a typical USAF files plan.

The files plan for the 88 SPTG/CCE, illustrated in Appendix J, contained record classes corresponding to 23 distinct disposition rules. AFMAN 37-123 allows for subdivisions to be added to files plans for ease of filing (SECAF, 1994b:3.2). It should

be noted that while the major items/disposition rules contained in a given files plan are governed by AFMAN 37-139, subdivisions are not; a given organization can include whatever subdivisions they deem appropriate to meet their specific needs. Subdivisions are illustrated in Appendix J in items 4, 6, 7, 17, 20, and 23. For filing purposes, each of these rules and subdivisions correspond to a physical file folder in the 88 SPTG/CCE's official files.

To demonstrate the operation of RACS, five record classes or categories were selected for sampling (see Table 5). The following factors were considered when the record classes were selected.

- 1. At least two record classes should be subdivisions (i.e., would be determined by the individual office rather than USAF regulation) in order to demonstrate RACS' ability to be customized to the needs of any given office.
- 2. At least one record class should contain records of a homogeneous nature. In other words, all of the files in the class are a specific document type (such as a single USAF form).
- 3. Several record classes should contain records of a heterogeneous nature in order to test RACS' ability to classify diverse records (such as forms, memorandums, etc.) into the same class.
- 4. The number of records physically filed in the file folder corresponding to a given record class should be at least five in order to provide a sufficient sample for testing RACS.

RACS Class	# Rcrds	Item	Title	Disposition Rule
1	26	3	Delegations/Designations of Authority & Additional Duty Assignments	T 11-02 R21.00
2	30	6-3-2	Office Administrative Files - Internal Admin and Housekeeping - Supplies/Equipment	T 11-01 R01.00
3	5	6-4	Office Administrative Files - Internal Admin and Housekeeping - Safety	T 11-01 R01.00
4	13	12	Internal Inspections/Self-Inspection Check Lists/Inventories	T 11-02 R33.00
5	39	15	Suggestions, Inventions, & Scientific Achievements - At Evaluating Office	T900-02 R02.00

Table 5. Record Classes Selected for Sampling

In all, data on 113 records were gathered. The actual data (i.e., record metadata) shown in Table 3 was compiled during a review of each sample record located in the physical file folders of the 88th Support Group. A complete listing of the sample records used in this thesis can be found in Appendix K.

Determining the Effects of Record Order. In order to test the effects of record entry order on RACS' classification accuracy, the following procedure was employed. Each sample record was assigned a random number using a computer-based random number generator which was seeded by the time from a personal computer's internal clock. The list of records was then ordered according to the random numbers. This procedure was then repeated on the same personal computer resulting in two randomly ordered lists of records.

<u>Determining the Effects of Various Weighting Schemes</u>. Three different weighting schemes were employed to score every record entered for classification (see Table 6). The column labels in the top row of the table signify the MOC value for the record

metadata field listed as the subscript. The row labels listed in the first column are the notations for each weighting scheme.

	MOC _{Sub}	MOC _{Org}	MOC _{Typ}	MOC_{Med}	MOC _{Frm}
20/20/20/20/20	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
30/20/30/10/10	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1
50/30/00/10/10	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.1	0.1

 Table 6. Class Score Weighting Schemes

Key: Sub = Subject Field

Org = Originating Organization Field Typ = Record Type Field

Med = Media Type Field

Frm = Record Format Field

The rationale for the selection of the three weighting schemes was as follows:

- 1. 20/20/20/20 This scheme assigned equal weight to all applicable data fields. This scheme was implemented to provide a standard against which the other two weighting schemes could be compared in terms of classification accuracy.
- 30/20/30/10/10 It was felt that the Subject and Record Type fields would be of more value in distinguishing correct record class than the other fields. Therefore, under this scheme the Subject and Record Type fields were given greater weight than the other three fields.
- 3. 50/30/00/10/10 Record Type does not factor into the score calculated using this scheme. This scheme was designed to provide insight as to the effect of the addition of the field, Record Type, which is not mandated by the DoD standard.

Conducting the Test. The procedure for conducting the actual test was

straightforward. All of RACS' data files were cleared of data and the first set of

randomly ordered records was entered into the system. After the log files were saved to

an alternate location, the data files were once again cleared and the procedure was

repeated with the second set of randomly ordered records.

Analyzing RACS' Performance.

The three offset values (corresponding to the three weighting schemes) recorded for each sample record classified served as the raw data which was analyzed to determine RACS' accuracy as an automated records analysis and classification system. The following sections summarize the analysis conducted to answer the three research questions.

<u>Question 1.</u> How accurately does RACS classify records and is it capable of learning? To analyze RACS' overall accuracy at classifying records, relative frequency histograms were developed (McClave and Benson, 1994:28-32). Time series plots including exponentially smoothed trend lines (McClave and Benson, 1994:796-798) were prepared to illustrate the "learning curve" associated with each set of randomly ordered sample records and each weighting scheme.

Question 2. Since RACS was designed to be a "learning" system, does the order in which records are added to RACS' record classes affect overall classification accuracy? Paired sample t tests (McClave and Benson, 1994:420-424) were conducted to determine if there was a statistically significant difference between the offsets generated by each set of randomly ordered sample records. This test was chosen for two primary reasons. First, the samples in this case were related (i.e., the exact same set of records are used twice). Thus, since the samples were not independent a standard twosample t test was not appropriate. Second, the standard assumptions for a paired difference test of hypothesis were met with the offset data.

<u>Question 3.</u> Does the weighting of the five fields of metadata used for scoring affect overall classification accuracy? Within each set of randomly ordered sample records, Wilcoxon signed rank tests for a paired difference experiment (McClave and Benson, 1994:935-940) were conducted to determine if there was a statistically significant difference between the offsets generated by each weighting scheme.

Summary

In order to meet the objectives set forth in the thesis effort, automated classification techniques were developed and implemented in a proof of concept system, RACS. This system, along with the procedures for testing and analyzing the operation of RACS were explained in detail. The following chapter presents a detailed analysis of the results from the tests conducted.

IV. Results and Analysis

Introduction

As has been discussed previously, the three offset values (corresponding to the three weighting schemes) were recorded for each sample record classified. This chapter provides detailed analysis of these offset values (the actual raw data can be found in Appendix L). For clarity of discussion, this chapter is subdivided into a series of sections corresponding to the three research questions posed in the previous chapter.

Question 1

How accurately does RACS classify records and is it capable of learning? There are essentially two pieces to this question which were analyzed using separate techniques. The first portion of the question is concerned with an overall picture of RACS' accuracy while the second portion is concerned specifically with determining if RACS is in fact capable of learning.

To analyze RACS' overall accuracy while classifying records, simple relative frequency histograms were utilized to illustrate the results of the classification tests. Specifically, two histograms were developed; the histogram illustrated in Figure 8 presents the results of the tests conducted using the first randomly ordered set of records and Figure 9 presents the results of the tests using the second randomly ordered set of records. The values on the horizontal axis in each histogram correspond to each possible offset value while the vertical axis represents the number of records which resulted in a

given offset value. The three different series of vertical bars correspond to the three weighting schemes used.

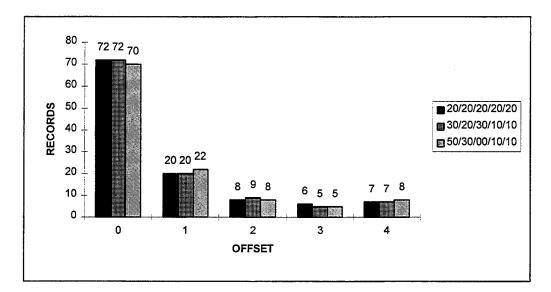


Figure 8. Histogram of Sample 1 Results Showing the Distribution of Offset Values for Each of the Three Weighting Schemes for Calculating Class Scores

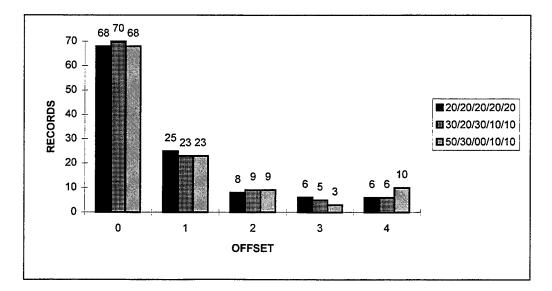


Figure 9. Histogram of Sample 2 Results Showing the Distribution of Offset Values for Each of the Three Weighting Schemes for Calculating Class Scores

A visual examination of the two histograms presented indicates that RACS was able to correctly classify (i.e., achieve an offset of 0) 70 out of 113 records on average. Additionally, RACS was able to classify an additional 22 records with an offset of 1. While this data is extremely useful for illustrating the overall performance of RACS, the analysis conducted to determine RACS ability to learn provides more detailed and rigorous insight into RACS' ability to accurately classify records.

As discussed earlier, RACS was designed to be a learning system. Before any records have been classified RACS knows nothing about the particular record classes of interest. As records are added to a given class, RACS knowledge of the types of records typically contained in that class increases.

If RACS were only capable of guessing a given record's classification, one would expect that there would not be any evidence that learning had occurred and that the offsets produced would occur in a purely random fashion. Figure 10 illustrates this hypothetical situation.

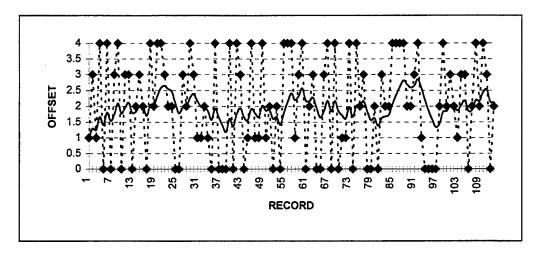
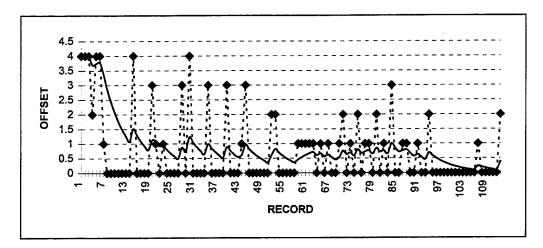
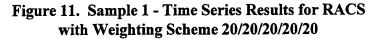


Figure 10. Example of the Accuracy of Record Classification in a Random or "Guessing" System

The dashed lined in the figure is a time series plot of the offset values computed for each sequential record classified (the offset values in Figure 10 were generated randomly for purposes of illustration only). The solid line is an exponentially smoothed line which is a smoothed version of the offset line and is intended to indicate the general trend in the data.

In contrast to the results of the hypothetical system depicted in Figure 10, the actual plots generated from the tests conducted with RACS indicate that learning did in fact occur. The following six figures illustrate the results of the tests conducted for each of the three weighting schemes in both randomly ordered sets of records.





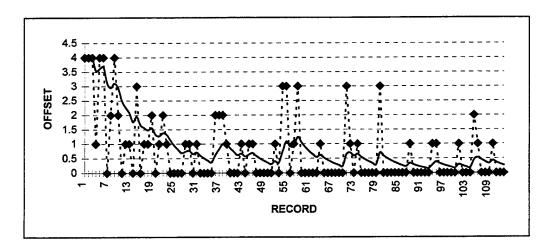
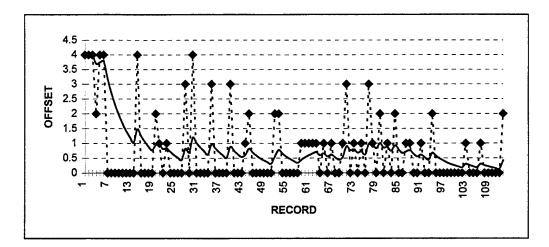


Figure 12. Sample 2 - Time Series Results for RACS with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20





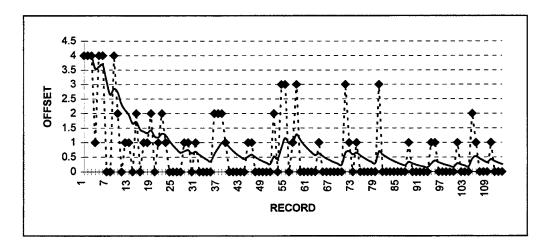
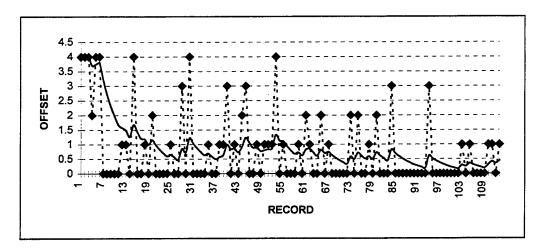


Figure 14. Sample 2 - Time Series Results for RACS with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10





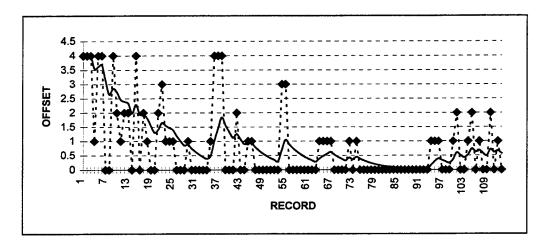


Figure 16. Sample 2 - Time Series Results for RACS with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10

Figure 11 through Figure 16 provide visual evidence that RACS' classification accuracy improved over time; in other words, RACS did indeed learn during the process of classifying the 113 records in each sample. This is indicated by the fact that there is a distinguishable downward trend in the exponentially smoothed line (the solid line in each figure).

Question 2

Since RACS was designed to be a "learning" system, does the order in which records are added to RACS' record classes affect overall classification accuracy? Paired sample *t* tests were conducted to determine if there was a statistically significant difference between the offsets generated by the two randomly ordered sets of records (i.e., Samples 1 and 2).

Three two-tailed paired sample t tests were conducted, one corresponding to each

weighting scheme. The hypotheses tested by each *t* test were as follows:

- Null Hypothesis: The population of offsets corresponding to a given weighting scheme from the first set of sample records does not differ from the population of offsets associated with the same weighting scheme from the second set of sample records.
- Alternative Hypothesis: The populations are in fact different; essentially indicating that order does have an effect.

Table 7 summarizes the key data associated with each of the tests conducted.

	20/20/20/20/20	30/20/30/10/10	50/30/00/10/10
α	0.05	0.05	0.05
n _D	113	113	113
df	112	112	112
\overline{x}_{D}	-0.0088	0.0088	-0.0442
S _D	1.2921	1.2500	1.3976
t	0.0753	-0.0728	-0.3365
Rejection Region	<i>t</i> < -1.98 or <i>t</i> > 1.98	t < -1.98 or $t > 1.98$	t < -1.98 or $t > 1.98$
Result	Fail to reject Null	Fail to reject Null	Fail to reject Null

Table 7. Paired Sample t Test Results

The results presented in the table indicate that record order did not have a statistically significant effect on classification accuracy under any of the weighting schemes.

Question 3

Does the weighting of the five fields of metadata used for scoring affect overall classification accuracy? Within each set of randomly ordered sample records, Wilcoxon signed rank tests for a paired difference experiment (McClave and Benson, 1994:935-940) were conducted to determine if there was a statistically significant difference between the offsets generated by each weighting scheme. Three Wilcoxon tests were conducted for each set of sample records such that all combinations of paired comparisons were examined. For all Wilcoxon tests, the hypotheses being tested were as follows:

- Null Hypothesis: The two sampled populations have identical probability distributions.
- Alternative Hypothesis: The probability distribution for population A is shifted to the right or to the left of that for population B.

The key values associated with each of the tests are summarized in Table 8 and Table 9 below:

	20/20/20/20/20	20/20/20/20/20	30/20/30/10/10
	30/20/30/10/10	50/30/00/10/10	50/30/00/10/10
Cases (n)	8	38	38
T_+	16	344	320.5
<i>T</i> _	20	397	420.5
T	16	344	320.5
Test Statistic (T for $n < 25$; z otherwise)	16	-0.384	-0.725
α	0.05	0.05	0.05
Rejection Region	T ≤ 4	z < -1.96 or $z > 1.96$	z < -1.96 or $z > 1.96$
Result	Fail to reject Null	Fail to reject Null	Fail to reject null

Table 8. Sample 1 Wilcoxon Signed Rank Tests Results

Table 9. Sample 2 Wilcoxon Signed Rank Tests Results

	20/20/20/20/20	20/20/20/20/20	30/20/30/10/10
	30/20/30/10/10	50/30/00/10/10	50/30/00/10/10
Cases (n)	4	37	35
<i>T</i> +	2	287	238
Τ_	8	416	392
T	2	287	238
Test Statistic (T for $n < 25$; z otherwise)	2	-0.973	-1.26119
α	0.05	0.05	0.05
Rejection Region	N/A	z < -1.96 or $z > 1.96$	z < -1.96 or $z > 1.96$
Result	N/A	Fail to reject null	Fail to reject null

All of the Wilcoxon tests conducted failed to reject the null hypothesis. This indicates that the weighting schemes utilized had no significant statistical impact on RACS' overall ability to classify records. Note that a test was not actually conducted for the first pairing in sample two. The reason for this is that, of the 113 offset pairs, only 4 resulted in a difference greater than 0 and the Wilcoxon test does not apply to samples with less than 5 cases.

One significant implication of these results is that the additional field, Record Type, does not appear to contribute significantly to the overall accuracy of classification with this sample of records. This is evidenced by the fact that the 50/30/00/10/10 weighting scheme which excludes Record Type from the calculation of a composite class score did not differ statistically from the other two weighting schemes.

Differences Among Individual Record Classes

The focus of the analysis conducted for this thesis was on RACS' accuracy from a whole system perspective. While this remains the perspective of greatest interest, some observations were made during the course of this thesis study about RACS' accuracy within individual record classes. Appendices M through Q contain an exhaustive set of graphs illustrating the results of the tests for each of the five record classes used in this thesis.

Of particular interest are the graphs for record class two (see Appendix N). The graphs provide evidence that RACS was not particularly successful at classifying records from this category. A review of the records contained in that class as well as the results stored in the various log files seems to indicate that the diversity of the records (i.e., record class two included two different types of forms as well as a variety of official memorandums with diverse subjects) stored in this particular class degraded RACS' ability to accurately classify its records.

Summary

This chapter presented an in-depth analysis of the tests conducted with the RACS proof of concept system. The three specific research questions which were proposed in Chapter III served as the framework within which the results were presented. Essentially, the results indicate that RACS is an effective system for classifying records and that it is capable of learning over time. The results also indicate that the various weighting schemes employed did not have a significant impact on the overall accuracy of the system. The next chapter presents the conclusions of this author and outlines some potential areas for future research.

V. Conclusions and Recommendations

Introduction

The basic purpose of this thesis effort was to develop and demonstrate techniques for the automatic classification of USAF records using a computer based system. There were three basic objectives established which needed to be met in order to solve this problem. The first several sections of this chapter summarize the actions taken to meet these objectives. Following that, recommendations as to areas which warrant further research are presented. The last section in this chapter presents this author's final conclusions as to the feasibility of automatic analysis and classification of USAF records

Research Objective 1

Locate and summarize the various automatic document classification techniques being employed by researchers and practitioners on related projects throughout the world.

Chapter II described some key concepts relevant to the process of automated analysis and classification of documents. Additionally, the chapter provided an overview of six relevant classification projects reported in the literature. The study presented by Cheng and Wu (1995) outlined some of the key techniques such as the Modified Overlap Coefficient which were incorporated into the proof of concept system developed during this thesis research process.

Research Objective 2

Develop and propose a technique for automatically analyzing records in order to assign appropriate classification and disposition within the USAF.

Chapter III introduced the Records Analysis and Classification System or RACS for short. RACS is a proof of concept system developed using the C programming language to meet this objective. The chapter outlined in detail the various processes and techniques which were incorporated into RACS to make automatic analysis and classification possible.

Figure 17 is a repetition of the Context Diagram for the Classify New Record process.

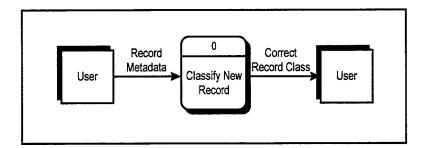


Figure 17. Classify New Record Context Diagram

The Classify New Record process begins by accepting the Record Metadata on a new record to be classified from the user. RACS then performs a series of processes with the record metadata in order to determine the Correct Record Class for the new record.

Research Objective 3

Demonstrate the proposed technique on a limited set of sample records.

A sample of 113 records from five different record classes was collected from the files of the 88 SPTG/CCE. The actual data collected about each record consisted of the record metadata which was summarized in Table 3. The sample of records was randomly ordered twice in order to produce two different sets of randomly ordered sample records

To test RACS, each randomly ordered set of sample records was entered into the system and the results were recorded. After each sample had been entered, the results of the tests were analyzed.

The analysis of the results indicated that RACS did exhibit the ability to improve its classification accuracy as more records were entered (i.e., it was capable of "learning"). It was found that the order the sample records were entered did not have a statistically significant effect on RACS' classification accuracy. The last observation was that the use of different weighting schemes did not have a statistically significant effect on RACS' classification accuracy.

Recommendations

The research conducted in conjunction with this thesis is just the first step. There are many aspects of the analysis and classification techniques incorporated in RACS which warrant further study. Some of the specific areas which are ripe for future research efforts are described below.

• Develop a specialized USAF stoplist.

The stoplist utilized in this thesis was a very general purpose stoplist, not at all tailored to the peculiarities of USAF records. A study of the most frequently occurring words in a large sample of USAF records' metadata could yield a stoplist more attuned to the specific needs of an automated record classification system within the USAF.

• Investigate alternative methods for scoring record/class template comparisons; i.e., investigate alternatives to the MOC calculation.

The MOC calculation presented in this thesis is only one of many calculation methods presented in the literature for quantifying the amount of overlap between a document and a given class of documents (see Cheng and Wu, 1995:293). The accuracy achieved by RACS in this thesis study could perhaps be improved by the utilization of a different scoring method. For example, the MOC calculation considers the frequency with which terms occurred in a new record versus the frequency with which matching terms occurred in the whole class. Perhaps a calculation technique which considered purely the number of terms in common between a new record being classified and each record class would yield the correct classification more often (i.e., result in an offset of 0).

• Investigate alternate combinations of metadata fields and weighting schemes.

Although the results of this study indicated that the three weighting schemes utilized did not have a significant impact on classification accuracy, this author is not convinced that weighting schemes cannot contribute to accuracy of classification. There are myriad other weighting schemes possible with the five record metadata fields used in this study. Additionally, the five metadata fields utilized in this thesis may not in fact be the best combination of fields to represent a document.

• Investigate alternate ways to represent records in the class templates.

RACS' representation of a particular class consisted simply of the terms extracted from the metadata fields in the records belonging to that class along with the frequency with which the individual terms occurred. Alternate methods of representing a given class could be developed and compared with the method utilized in this thesis in an attempt to find the optimal class representation method. For example, one alternative would be to represent each record in a class template individually. To determine correct classification a new record being classified would be compared to each record previously added to a given class and a similarity score would be calculated. A composite score for each record class would be determined by summing the aforementioned scores.

• Test the operation of a system such as RACS in an actual office environment.

This study investigated the accuracy of RACS using a limited number of record classes and a relatively small set of sample records. A valuable study to validate the results achieved in this thesis would be to implement a system similar to RACS in an actual office and analyze its performance while classifying all records handled in that office.

Conclusion

The bottom line result of this thesis effort is this; automated analysis and classification of USAF records is possible. The tests conducted with RACS demonstrated the fact that records from five distinct record classes could be classified with a reasonable level of accuracy. It is true that RACS was not perfect, but in an actual implementation,

the techniques demonstrated with RACS could serve as a powerful productivity aid to all USAF personnel who create, disseminate and store records.

Appendix A: Acronyms

.

AFI 37-122	Air Force Instruction 37-122 Air Force Records Management Program
AFMAN 37-123	Air Force Manual 37-123 Management of Records
AFMAN 37-139	Air Force Manual 37-139 Records Disposition Schedule
ASD(C ³ I)	Assistant Secretary of Defense for Command, Control, Communications and Intelligence
AI	Artificial Intelligence
DASD(IM)	Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Information Management
DLT	Decision Logic Table (Found in AFMAN 37-139)
DFD	Data Flow Diagram
DoD	Department of Defense
FOIA	Freedom of Information Act
MOC	Modified Overlap Coefficient
NLP	Natural Language Processing
RACS	Records Analysis and Classification System
RMA	Records Management Application
RM-BPR	DoD Records Management Business Process Reengineering
RMTF	DoD Records Management Task Force
SECAF	Secretary of the Air Force
USAF	United States Air Force

Appendix B: Overview of the RACS System

The RACS program is a proof of concept automated records analysis and classification system. The system takes as its input the metadata on a new record to be classified, processes that input, and based on that processing, presents the user with an ordered list of the most likely record classes to which the new record belongs. To support this basic functionality, RACS includes many administration functions which were implemented to manage the data files used by the system. The following sections briefly describe these functions and serve as a simple users manual for running RACS.

RACS Files

The RACS program requires several files to function properly. Additionally, files are created at runtime for various purposes. These files and their purposes are listed in Table 10.

File Name	Purpose						
racs.exe	RACS executable program (See Appendix C for the complete source code)						
config.txt	Configuration file which racs.exe uses at run time (See Appendix D)						
stoplist.txt	Stoplist used during the generation of record and class templates (See Appendix E)						
cat1-cat5.dbf	Database files created to store the metadata for all records placed in a given record						
	class (See Table 5 for the record classes which correspond to each database file)						
cat1-cat5.dbb	Backup files created for each database file						
cat1-cat5.tpl	Files containing the class templates for each database/record class						
cat1tpl-cat5tpl.txt	Text versions of the five class templates (See Appendix H for a typical class template)						
logfile.txt	A detailed log file containing details of each record classified (See Appendix F for an						
_	excerpt from logfile.txt)						
scorelog.txt	A log file which records the correct database and offsets for each new record classified						
	(See Appendix G for an excerpt from scorelog.txt)						
logfile.bak	Backup file of logfile.txt.						
scorelog.bak	Backup file of scorelog.txt.						

Table 10.RACS Files

RACS Menu/Interface Hierarchy

The RACS program presents the user with a series of menus and interfaces which control the execution of the program. Figure 18 illustrates the hierarchy of menus and user interfaces; for example, the Database Management Menu is a sub-menu of the Main Menu and the View/Edit Records Menu is a sub-menu of the Database Management Menu. The following sections describe the functions associated with each menu and interface.

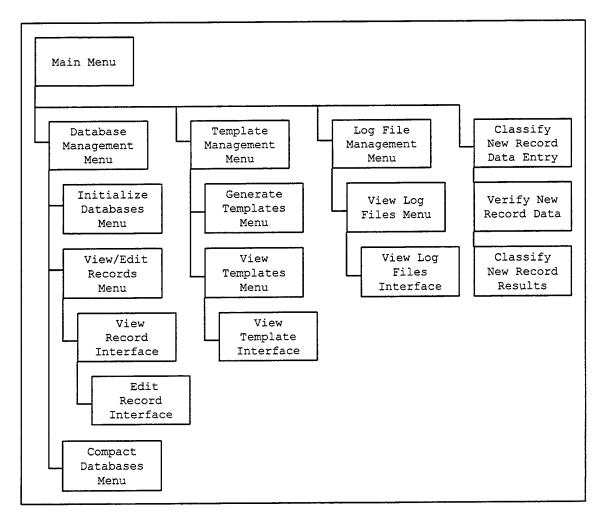


Figure 18. RACS Menu/Interface Hierarchy

Main Menu

Choose	one of the following actions:
(d)	Database Management
(t)	Template Management
(1)	Log File Management
(c)	Classify New Record
(q)	Quit

Figure 19. Main Menu

The options on the Main Menu perform the following functions:

- (d) Opens the Database Management Menu.
- (t) Opens the Template Management Menu.
- (1) Opens the Log File Management Menu.
- (c) Takes the user to the Classify New Record Data Entry interface for entering a new record to be classified. (See Chapter III for a detailed discussion of this process)
- (q) Exits RACS.

Database Management Menu

```
Choose one of the following actions:
(b) Backup All Databases
(i) Initialize Databases
(v) View/Edit Records
(c) Compact Databases
(q) Return to the Main Menu
```

Figure 20. Database Management Menu

The options on the Database Management Menu perform the following functions:

- (b) Creates backup copies of the five record class databases.
- (i) Opens the Initialize Database Menu.
- (v) Opens the View/Edit Records Menu.
- (c) Opens the Compact Databases Menu.
- (q) Returns the user to the Main Menu.

Initialize Databases Menu

Select the database to initialize:						
(1)	T 11-02 R 21 Item 3					
(2)	T 11-01 R 01 Item 6-3-2					
(3)	T 11-01 R 01 Item 6-4					
(4)	T 11-02 R 33 Item 12					
(5)	T 900-02 R 02 Item 15					
(a)	Initialize All Databases					
(q)	Return to the Databases Menu					

Figure 21. Initialize Databases Menu

The options on the Initialize Databases Menu Perform the following functions:

- (1-5) Initializes the selected database. Initializing a database deletes all records currently in the database and resets all of its internal values such as number of records to their initial values. Note: before a database is initialized RACS creates a backup copy of the database.
- (a) Initializes all of the databases.
- (q) Returns the user to the Database Menu.

View/Edit Records Menu

Select the database to view/edit:						
(1)	T 11-02 R 21 Item 3					
(2)	T 11-01 R 01 Item 6-3-2					
(3)	T 11-01 R 01 Item 6-4					
(4)	T 11-02 R 33 Item 12					
(5)	T 900-02 R 02 Item 15					
(q)	Return to the Databases Menu					

Figure 22. View/Edit Records Menu

The options on the View/Edit Records Menu perform the following functions.

- (1-5) Opens the View Record Interface for the selected database/record class.
- (q) Returns the user to the Database Menu.

View Record Interface

```
Record 1 of 26
Date of Record: 21-Oct-1996 00:14:58
                                       Status: active
- 1 - Addressee(s):
- 2 - ORIGINATOR: 88 SPTG/CC
- 3 - SUBJECT: Appointment/Change of Equipment Custodian
- 4 - Author:
- 5 - Creation Date:
- 6 - RECORD TYPE: official memorandum
- 7 - MEDIA TYPE: paper
- 8 - RECORD FORMAT: paper
                           (p) Prev
(e) Edit
              (n) Next
                                          (f)First
                                                       (l) Last
(q) Return to previous menu
```

Figure 23. View Record Interface

The options presented on the View Record Interface perform the following functions:

- (e) Opens the Edit Record Interface for the current record.
- (n) Moves to the next record unless the user is currently viewing the last record.
- (p) Moves to the previous record unless the user is currently viewing the first record.
- (f) Moves to the first record in the database.
- (1) Moves to the last record in the database.
- (q) Returns the user to the View/Edit Records Menu.

Edit Record Interface

```
Record 1 of 26
Date of Record: 21-Oct-1996 00:14:58 Status: active
- 1 - Addressee(s):
- 2 - ORIGINATOR: 88 SPTG/CC
- 3 - SUBJECT: Appointment/Change of Equipment Custodian
- 4 - Author:
- 5 - Creation Date:
- 6 - RECORD TYPE: official memorandum
- 7 - MEDIA TYPE: paper
- 8 - RECORD FORMAT: paper
To reenter any fields enter the appropriate number
(s) Save (d) Del (u) Undelete
```

Figure 24. Edit Record Interface

The options presented on the Edit Record Interface perform the following functions:

- (1-8) Allows user to reenter the data in the selected field.
- (s) Saves the current record and returns to the View Record Interface. Even if no changes were made the user must select this option to exit this interface.

- (d) Marks the current record as deleted. The Status field will change from "active" to "deleted."
- (u) Marks the current record as active. The Status field will change from "deleted" to "active."

Compact Databases Menu

Select the database to compact:							
(1)	T 11-02 R 21 Item 3						
(2)	T 11-01 R 01 Item 6-3-2						
(3)	T 11-01 R 01 Item 6-4						
(4)	T 11-02 R 33 Item 12						
(5)	T 900-02 R 02 Item 15						
(a)	Compact All Databases						
(q)	Return to the Databases Menu						

Figure 25. Compact Databases Menu

The options on the Compact Databases Menu perform the following functions:

- (1-5) Compacts the selected database. Compacting a database rewrites the database, removing any records marked for deletion. Until a database is compacted, any records marked as "deleted" are still held in the database and can be undeleted from the Edit Record Interface.
- (a) Compacts all five databases.
- (q) Returns the user to the Database Menu.

Template Management Menu

```
Choose one of the following actions:
(g) Generate Templates
(v) View Templates
(q) Return to the Main Menu
```

Figure 26. Template Management Menu

The options on the Template Management Menu perform the following functions:

- (g) Opens the Generate Templates Menu.
- (v) Opens the View Templates Menu.
- (q) Returns the user to the Main Menu.

Generate Templates Menu

```
Select the template to generate:
(1) T 11-02 R 21 Item 3
(2) T 11-01 R 01 Item 6-3-2
(3) T 11-01 R 01 Item 6-4
(4) T 11-02 R 33 Item 12
(5) T 900-02 R 02 Item 15
(a) Generate All Templates
(q) Return to the Templates Menu
```

Figure 27. Generate Templates Menu

The options on the Generate Templates Menu perform the following functions:

- (1-5) Generates the class template for the selected database. The class template is the representation of a record class which RACS uses to determine the correct classification for a new record. (A complete discussion on the method for creating class templates is contained in Chapter III)
- (a) Generates all five class templates for the five databases/record class.
- (q) Returns the user to the Template Management Menu.

View Templates Menu

Select the template to view:						
(1)	T 11-02 R 21 Item 3					
(2)	T 11-01 R 01 Item 6-3-2					
(3)	T 11-01 R 01 Item 6-4					
(4)	T 11-02 R 33 Item 12					
(5)	T 900-02 R 02 Item 15					
{						
(q)	Return to the Templates Menu					

Figure 28. View Templates Menu

The options on the View Templates Menu perform the following functions:

- (1-5) Opens the selected class template for viewing with the View Template Interface.
- (q) Returns the user to the Template Management Menu.

View Template Interface

The View Template Interface is simply the MS-DOS® edit utility. The selected class template is automatically opened for viewing. Once done viewing the template the user exits by pressing ALT-F then X.

Log Files Management Menu

```
Choose one of the following actions:
  (b) Backup Log Files
  (d) Delete Log Files
  (v) View Log Files
  (q) Return to the Main Menu
```

Figure 29. Log Files Management Menu

The options on the Log Files Management Menu perform the following functions:

(b) Creates backup copies of both the logfile.txt and scorelog.txt log files.

- (d) Creates backup copies of both log files and then deletes the original copies.
- (v) Opens the View Log Files Menu.
- (q) Returns the user to the Main Menu.

View Log Files Menu

```
Select the log file to view:

(a) All Details

(s) Only Score

(q) Return to the Log Files Menu
```

Figure 30. View Log Files Menu

The options on the View Log Files Menu perform the following functions:

- (a) Opens the log file logfile.txt in the View Log Files Interface.
- (s) Opens the log file scorelog.txt in the View Log Files Interface.
- (q) Returns the user to the Log Files Menu.

View Log Files Interface

The View Log Files Interface is simply the MS-DOS® edit utility. The selected log file is automatically opened for viewing. Once done viewing the log file the user exits by pressing ALT-F then X.

Classify New Record Data Entry

```
Addressee(s):
ORIGINATING ORGANIZATION: ASC/CVH
SUBJECT: Focal Points for Management Operations
Author:
Creation Date:
RECORD TYPE: official memorandum
MEDIA TYPE: paper
RECORD FORMAT: paper
```

Figure 31. Classify New Record Data Entry

The field names appear one at a time for the user to enter data. To proceed to the next field the user presses the Enter key. The field names in all capital letters indicate the fields which are actually used in the classification process. The Verify New Record Data interface is opened when the user presses the enter key after entering data in the RECORD FORMAT field.

Verify New Record Data

```
Date of Record: 23-Oct-1996 17:57:30
- 1 - Addressee(s):
- 2 - ORIGINATOR: ASC/CVH
- 3 - SUBJECT: Focal Points for Management Operations
- 4 - Author:
- 5 - Creation Date:
- 6 - RECORD TYPE: official memorandum
- 7 - MEDIA TYPE: paper
- 8 - RECORD FORMAT: paper
To reenter any fields enter the appropriate number
(a) to accept and process the record
```

Figure 32. Verify New Record Data

The options presented on the Verify New Record Data interface perform the following

functions:

- (1-8) Allows user to reenter the data in the selected field.
- (a) Accepts the new data entered and causes RACS to evaluate the new record to determine its classification. (See Chapter III for a complete discussion of this process)

Classify New Record Results

Se	lect 1	the correct	databa	se:					
30	/20/30	0/10/10	20/2	20/20.	/20/20	50/:	30/00.	/10/10	
DB	F RANI	K SCORE	DBF	RANK	SCORE	DBF	RANK	SCORE	
4	1	0.550	4	1	0.638	5	l	0.321	
1		0.496			0.604	4	2	0.319	
2	3	0.463	2	3	0.580		3	0.267	
5	4	0.422	5	4	0.572	2	4	0.237	
3	5	0.200	3	5	0.400	3	5	0.200	
1		1-02 R 21 I							
			-		E Author:	ity & Ado	litio	nal Dut	y Assignments
2		1-01 R 01 I							
				File	s - Inte:	rnal Adm	inist:	ration	or Housekeeping
		upplies/Equ	-						
3		L-01 R 01 I			. .				••• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Office Administrative Files - Internal Administration or Housekeeping								
		afety							
4		L-02 R 33 I						/ 	
		nal Inspec		Self-	Inspection	on Check	List	s/Inver	itories
5		0-02 R02 It							
	Sugge	estions, In	vention	ıs, &	Scienti:	tic Achie	evemei	nts - a	at Evaluation Office

Figure 33. Classify New Record Results

This interface presents the results of RACS' analysis of the new record data. The user enters the number corresponding to the correct database/record class for the new record.

Appendix C: RACS Source Code

/*_____ PROJECT: racs.prj FILE: racs.h PURPOSE: This is the single header file included by every module. ------*/ #include "includes.h" #include "variable.h"

#include "variable.h"
#include "defines.h"
#include "prototyp.h"

.

/* PROJECT: racs.prj	
FILE: includes.h	
PURPOSE: This file lists all standard header files required by racs.exe	*/
<pre>#include <stdlib.h> #include <stdlib.h> #include <stdio.h> #include <string.h> #include <stddef.h> #include <conio.h> #include <time.h> #include <ttype.h></ttype.h></time.h></conio.h></stddef.h></string.h></stdio.h></stdlib.h></stdlib.h></pre>	

```
/*_____
PROJECT: racs.prj
FILE: variable.h
PURPOSE:
 This file defines all global variables and structures.
_____*
#ifndef VARIABLE H
#define VARIABLE H
#ifndef EXTERN
#define EXTERN
#endif
/* Structure for standard dBase III file header */
EXTERN struct DB3HEADER {
  unsigned int bfVersion:7;
  unsigned int bfHasMemo:1;
  unsigned int bYear:8;
  unsigned char bMonth;
  unsigned char bDay;
  long int lNumberRecords;
  short int nFirstRecordOffset;
  short int nRecordLength;
  unsigned char szReserved[20];
};
/* Structure for standard dBase III column headers */
EXTERN struct COLUMNDEF {
  char szColumnName[11];
  char chType;
  long lFieldPointer;
  unsigned char byLength;
  unsigned char byDecimalPlace;
  char szReserved[14];
};
/* Structure for individual record data */
EXTERN struct DB3RECORD {
  char szStatus[1]; /* does not count as member */
  char szDateRecord[26];
  char szTo[101];
  char szOriginOrg[101];
  char szSubject[255];
  char szAuthor[101];
  char szCreateDate[26];
  char szRecType[51];
  char szMediaType[51];
  char szRecFormat[51];
};
/* Structure to hold keywords with their frequencies */
EXTERN struct KEY {
  int iFreq;
  char szKwrd[21];
};
/* Structure to hold record template information */
EXTERN struct RECTMPLT {
  struct KEY pSub[30];
  struct KEY pOrg[10];
struct KEY pTyp[5];
  struct KEY pMed[5];
```

```
struct KEY pFrm[5];
};
/* Structure to hold class template information */
EXTERN struct CLASSTMPLT {
  int iNumRecs;
  struct KEY pSub[1000];
  struct KEY pOrg[100];
struct KEY pTyp[30];
  struct KEY pMed[20];
  struct KEY pFrm[30];
};
/* Structures to hold the results of computing a MOC for each database */
EXTERN struct MOC {
  float fResult;
  float fTop;
  float fBottom;
  int iNumRecs;
};
EXTERN struct SCORE {
  int iDBFNum;
  int iRank[3];
  float fScore[3];
  struct MOC sub;
  struct MOC org;
  struct MOC typ;
  struct MOC med;
  struct MOC frm;
};
/* Structure to hold raw data for each term analyzed */
EXTERN struct TERM {
  char szTerm[51];
  char szToken[41];
  int iTokenType;
};
/* Structure to hold raw text analysis information */
EXTERN struct ANALYSIS {
  int iNumTerms[5];
  struct TERM term[50];
};
/* Token Types for getTerms() in analyzer.c */
enum
£
  LEXERROR,
  ALLALPHA,
  NONWORD,
  PUNCT,
  EOL,
  UNDEFINED
};
```

```
#endif
```

/*-----PROJECT: racs.prj FILE: defines.h PURPOSE: All global defines are listed in this header. -----*/ #ifndef DEFINES_H #define DEFINES H #define TRUE 1 #define FALSE 0 /* The following defines are used within the db3funct.c module */ #define DELETED_RECORD '*' . . #define USABLE_RECORD #define NUMERIC_FIELD 'N' #define CHARACTER_FIELD
#define LOGICAL_FIELD 'C' 'L' #define MEMO_FIELD
#define DATE_FIELD 'M' 'D' #define FLOAT_FIELD 'F' #define PICTURE_FIELD 'P'

#endif

.

.

```
_____
PROJECT: racs.prj
FILE: prototyp.h
PURPOSE:
  All function prototypes are included here with reference to the
 module where the given function is defined.
 _____*
#ifndef PROTOTYP H
#define PROTOTYP H
/* analyzer.c */
void getTerms(char **ppText, char *pToken, int *pTokenType);
char *numToken(int iTokenType);
/* classrec.c */
void classifyRecord(void);
void getNewRecord(struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record);
void genRECTMPLT(struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record, struct RECTMPLT *pRecTmplt,
  struct ANALYSIS *pAnalysis);
void addToRECTMPLT(char *szTerm, struct RECTMPLT *pCurRec, int iTMPLTfield);
int chooseDBF(struct SCORE *pScore);
void logRECTMPLT (struct ANALYSIS *pAnalysis, struct RECTMPLT *pCurRec,
  struct SCORE *pScore, int iDBFNum);
/* db3funct.c */
void createDBF(int iDBFNum);
void addRecord(int iDBFNum, struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record);
void displayRecords(int iDBFNum);
void editRecord(struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record, struct DB3HEADER *pdb3header,
  int iRecNum);
void compactDBF(int iDBFNum);
/* main.c */
void main(void);
char *szpGetConfig(char szHeadText[], int iFileNum);
void displayError(char szErrorMessage[]);
void copyFile(char *oldName, char *newName);
void cleanUp(void);
/* menus.c */
void introScreen(void);
void mainMenu(void);
void databaseMenu(void);
void initializeDatabaseMenu(void);
void viewDatabaseMenu(void);
void compactDatabaseMenu(void);
void initializeDBF(int iDBFNum);
void templateMenu(void);
void generateTemplatesMenu(void);
void viewTemplatesMenu(void);
void logFileMenu(void);
void viewLogFileMenu(void);
/* score.c */
void compareTemplates(struct RECTMPLT *pRecTmplt, struct SCORE *pScore);
void calcScore(struct RECTMPLT *pRecTmplt, struct CLASSTMPLT *pClsTmplt,
  struct SCORE *pScore);
/* stemmer.c */
char *stem(register char *word);
static int WordSize(register char *word);
static int ContainsVowel(register char *word);
```

static int EndsWithCVC(register char *word); static int AddAnE(register char *word); static int RemoveAnE(register char *word); static int ReplaceEnd(register char *word, struct RULELIST *rule); /* stoplist.c */ int loadStoplist(char *szStoplist[]); void unloadStoplist(char *szStoplist[], int iNumWords); int checkStoplist(char *szTerm, char *szStoplist[], int iNumWords); /* template.c */ int genCLASSTMPLT(int iDBFNum);

void addToCLASSTMPLT(char *szTerm, struct CLASSTMPLT *pTmplt, int iField); void logCLASSTMPLT(struct CLASSTMPLT *pTmplt, int iDBFNum);

#endif

```
/*_____
PROJECT: racs.prj
FILE: analyzer.c
PURPOSE:
  This module contains the functions which perform lexical analysis of the
  individual terms extratcted from various record metadata fields.
FUNCTIONS:
 void getTerms(char **ppText, char *pToken, int *pTokenType)
 char *numToken(int iTokenType)
                                          _____*
 ______
#define EXTERN extern
#include "racs.h"
void getTerms(char **ppText, char *pToken, int *pTokenType)
{
  for( ; **ppText == ' ' || **ppText == '\t'; (*ppText)++);
  if(**ppText == '\0')
  Ł
     *pTokenType = EOL;
     return;
  }
  if((**ppText >= 'A' && **ppText <= 'Z') ||
    (**ppText >= 'a' && **ppText <= 'Z'))</pre>
     *pToken++ = *(*ppText)++;
if(**ppText >= 'a' && **ppText <= 'z')</pre>
     {
        while(**ppText >= 'a' && **ppText <= 'z')</pre>
        ſ
           *pToken++ = *(*ppText)++;
        3
     *pToken = '\0';
     *pTokenType = ALLALPHA;
     return;
     *pToken-- = *(*ppText)--;
  }
  if(**ppText >= 'A' && **ppText <= 'Z')
  ł
     *pToken++ = *(*ppText)++;
     if (**ppText >= 'A' && **ppText <= 'Z')
     ł
       while((**ppText >= 'A' && **ppText <= 'Z') ||</pre>
             (**ppText >= 'a' && **ppText <= 'z'))
        {
          *pToken++ = *(*ppText)++;
       }
     *pToken = ' \\ 0';
     *pTokenType = NONWORD;
     return;
     }
     *pToken-- = *(*ppText)--;
  }
  if(**ppText >= '1' && **ppText <= '9')
  {
     *pToken++ = *(*ppText)++;
```

```
if((**ppText >= '0' && **ppText <= '9') ||
        (**ppText == '/') || (**ppText == '-'))
     {
        while((**ppText >= '0' && **ppText <= '9') ||
    (**ppText == '/') || (**ppText == '-'))</pre>
        {
           *pToken++ = *(*ppText)++;
        }
     *pToken = '\0';
     *pTokenType = NONWORD;
     return;
     ł
     *pToken-- = *(*ppText)--;
  }
  if((**ppText >= 'A' && **ppText <= 'Z') ||
     (**ppText >= 'a' && **ppText <= 'z'))
  {
     *pToken++ = *(*ppText)++;
     *pToken = '\0';
     *pTokenType = ALLALPHA;
     return;
  }
  if(**ppText >= '0' && **ppText <= '9')
  Ł
     *pToken++ = *(*ppText)++;
     *pToken = '\0';
     *pTokenType = NONWORD;
     return;
  }
  if((**ppText >= 33 && **ppText <= 47) ||
      (**ppText >= 58 && **ppText <= 64) ||
      (**ppText >= 91 && **ppText <= 96) ||
      (**ppText >= 123 && **ppText <= 126))
  {
     *pToken++ = *(*ppText)++;
     *pToken = '\0';
     *pTokenType = PUNCT;
    return;
  }
  *pTokenType = LEXERROR;
  return;
char *numToken(int iTokenType)
  static char *tokenNum[] =
  {
     "LEXERROR",
     "ALLALPHA",
     "NONWORD",
     "PUNCT",
      "EOL",
     "UNDEFINED"
  };
  return(tokenNum[iTokenType]);
```

```
}
```

}

£

```
PROJECT: racs.prj
FILE: classrec.c
PURPOSE:
  The functions in this module are the heart of the RACS program.
  The function classifyRecord() controls the actual process of accepting
  and classifying a new record.
FUNCTIONS:
 void classifyRecord(void)
  void getNewRecord(struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record)
  void genRECTMPLT(struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record, struct RECTMPLT *pRecTmplt,
   struct ANALYSIS *pAnalysis)
  void addToRECTMPLT(char *szTerm, struct RECTMPLT *pCurRec, int iTMPLTfield)
 int chooseDBF(struct SCORE *pScore)
 void logRECTMPLT (struct ANALYSIS *pAnalysis, struct RECTMPLT *pCurRec
   struct SCORE *pScore, int iDBFNum)
                                            -----*/
_____
#define EXTERN extern
#include "racs.h"
void classifyRecord(void)
ł
  struct DB3RECORD db3record;
  struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record;
  struct RECTMPLT recTmplt;
  struct RECTMPLT *pRecTmplt;
  struct ANALYSIS analysis;
  struct ANALYSIS *pAnalysis;
  struct SCORE score[5];
  struct SCORE *pScore;
  int iDBFNum;
  int i;
  pdb3record = &db3record;
  pRecTmplt = &recTmplt;
  pAnalysis = &analysis;
  pScore = &score[0];
  memset(&recTmplt, 0, sizeof(struct RECTMPLT));
  memset(&db3record, 0, sizeof(struct DB3RECORD));
  memset(&analysis, 0, sizeof(struct ANALYSIS));
  memset(&score, 0, sizeof(struct SCORE));
  getNewRecord (pdb3record);
  genRECTMPLT(pdb3record, pRecTmplt, pAnalysis);
  compareTemplates(pRecTmplt, pScore);
  iDBFNum = chooseDBF(pScore);
  logRECTMPLT (pAnalysis, pRecTmplt, pScore, iDBFNum);
  addRecord(iDBFNum, pdb3record);
```

```
genCLASSTMPLT (iDBFNum);
}
void getNewRecord(struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record)
{
   int iDone = FALSE;
  int iFirstTime = TRUE;
  char cSel;
  char szBuff[255];
  struct tm *curTime;
  time t tClock;
  clrscr();
  pdb3record->szStatus[0] = USABLE_RECORD;
  time(&tClock);
  curTime = localtime(&tClock);
strftime(szBuff, 255, "%d-%b-%Y %X", curTime);
   strncpy(pdb3record->szDateRecord, szBuff,
        sizeof(pdb3record->szDateRecord));
   cSel = 48;
   while(iDone == FALSE)
   ł
      setcursortype(_NORMALCURSOR);
     if (iFirstTime == TRUE)
     {
        cSel++;
     }
     switch(cSel)
     ł
        case 49:
           printf("Addressee(s): ");
           gets(szBuff);
           strncpy(pdb3record->szTo, szBuff,
                 sizeof(pdb3record->szTo));
           if(iFirstTime == FALSE)
           {
              cSel = 0;
           }
           break;
        case 50:
           printf("ORIGINATING ORGANIZATION: ");
           gets(szBuff);
           strncpy(pdb3record->szOriginOrg, szBuff,
                 sizeof(pdb3record->szOriginOrg));
           if(iFirstTime == FALSE)
           {
              cSel = 0;
           }
           break;
        case 51:
           printf("SUBJECT: ");
           gets(szBuff);
           strncpy(pdb3record->szSubject, szBuff,
                 sizeof(pdb3record->szSubject));
           if(iFirstTime == FALSE)
           {
```

```
cSel = 0;
   }
  break;
case 52:
  printf("Author: ");
   gets(szBuff);
   strncpy(pdb3record->szAuthor, szBuff,
        sizeof(pdb3record->szAuthor));
   if(iFirstTime == FALSE)
   {
     cSel = 0;
   3
  break;
case 53:
  printf("Creation Date: ");
  gets(szBuff);
  strncpy(pdb3record->szCreateDate, szBuff,
        sizeof(pdb3record->szCreateDate));
  if(iFirstTime == FALSE)
   ł
     cSel = 0;
   }
  break;
case 54:
  printf("RECORD TYPE: ");
  gets(szBuff);
  strncpy(pdb3record->szRecType, szBuff,
        sizeof(pdb3record->szRecType));
  if(iFirstTime == FALSE)
   {
     cSel = 0;
  }
  break;
case 55:
  printf("MEDIA TYPE: ");
  gets(szBuff);
  strncpy(pdb3record->szMediaType, szBuff,
        sizeof(pdb3record->szMediaType));
  if(iFirstTime == FALSE)
  {
     cSel = 0;
  }
  break;
case 56:
  printf("RECORD FORMAT: ");
  gets(szBuff);
  strncpy(pdb3record->szRecFormat, szBuff,
        sizeof(pdb3record->szRecFormat));
  iFirstTime = FALSE;
  cSel = 0;
  if(iFirstTime == FALSE)
  ł
     cSel = 0;
  }
  break;
case 'a':
case 'A':
  iDone = TRUE;
  break;
```

```
default:
           clrscr();
           _setcursortype(_NOCURSOR);
           printf("Date of Record: %s\n\n",
                pdb3record->szDateRecord);
           printf("- 1 - Addressee(s): %-100s\n",
                pdb3record->szTo);
           printf("- 2 - ORIGINATOR: %-100s\n",
                pdb3record->szOriginOrg);
           printf("- 3 - SUBJECT: %-254s\n",
                pdb3record->szSubject);
           printf("- 4 - Author: %-100s\n",
                pdb3record->szAuthor);
           printf("- 5 - Creation Date: %-25s\n\n",
                pdb3record->szCreateDate);
           printf("- 6 - RECORD TYPE: %-50s\n\n",
                pdb3record->szRecType);
           printf("- 7 - MEDIA TYPE: %-50s\n\n",
                pdb3record->szMediaType);
           printf("- 8 - RECORD FORMAT: %-50s\n\n",
           pdb3record->szRecFormat);
puts("\nTo reenter any fields enter the appropriate number");
           puts("(a) to accept and process the record\n");
           cSel = getch();
     }
  }
   _setcursortype(_NOCURSOR);
}
void genRECTMPLT(struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record, struct RECTMPLT *pRecTmplt,
            struct ANALYSIS *pAnalysis)
{
  char szBuff[255];
  char szTermBuff[51];
  char *pString, *pToken;
  char szToken[41];
  int iTokenType;
  int iRecField;
  char *szStoplist[500];
  int iNumWords;
  int iMatch;
  int i, j, k;
  iNumWords = loadStoplist(szStoplist);
  i = 0;
  for(j = 0; j < 5; j++)</pre>
  ł
     switch(j)
     £
        case 0:
           strcpy(szBuff, pdb3record->szSubject);
           iRecField = 's';
           break;
        case 1:
           strcpy(szBuff, pdb3record->szOriginOrg);
           iRecField = 'o';
           break;
        case 2:
```

```
85
```

```
strcpy(szBuff, pdb3record->szRecType);
     iRecField = 't';
     break;
   case 3:
     strcpy(szBuff, pdb3record->szMediaType);
     iRecField = 'm';
     break;
  case 4:
     strcpy(szBuff, pdb3record->szRecFormat);
     iRecField = 'f';
     break;
}
pString = szBuff;
iTokenType = UNDEFINED;
k = 1;
while(iTokenType != EOL && iTokenType != LEXERROR)
ł
  pToken = szToken;
  getTerms(&pString, pToken, &iTokenType);
  if(iTokenType != EOL)
   {
     pAnalysis->term[i].iTokenType = iTokenType;
     strcpy(pAnalysis->term[i].szToken, szToken);
     if (iTokenType == ALLALPHA)
     {
        strcpy(szTermBuff, strlwr(szToken));
        iMatch = checkStoplist(szTermBuff, szStoplist, iNumWords);
        if(iMatch == TRUE)
        -
          strcpy(szTermBuff, "-SW-");
        }
        else
        {
          strcpy(szTermBuff, stem(strlwr(szToken)));
          addToRECTMPLT(szTermBuff, pRecTmplt, iRecField);
        }
     }
     if(iTokenType == NONWORD)
     ł
        strcpy(szTermBuff, strlwr(szToken));
        iMatch = checkStoplist(szTermBuff, szStoplist, iNumWords);
        if(iMatch == TRUE)
        {
          strcpy(szTermBuff, "-SW-");
        }
        else
        {
          strcpy(szTermBuff, strlwr(szToken));
          addToRECTMPLT(szTermBuff, pRecTmplt, iRecField);
        }
     }
```

```
if(iTokenType == PUNCT)
           {
             strcpy(szTermBuff, "----");
           }
           strcpy(pAnalysis->term[i].szTerm, szTermBuff);
          pAnalysis->iNumTerms[j] = k;
           i++;
           k++;
        }
     }
  }
  unloadStoplist(szStoplist, iNumWords);
}
void addToRECTMPLT(char *szTerm, struct RECTMPLT *pCurRec, int iTMPLTfield)
{
  int i;
  if(iTMPLTfield == 's')
   {
     for(i = 0; pCurRec->pSub[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; i++)
     ł
        if(strcmp(pCurRec->pSub[i].szKwrd, szTerm) == 0)
        {
           pCurRec->pSub[i].iFreq += 1;
           return;
        }
     }
     strcpy(pCurRec->pSub[i].szKwrd, szTerm);
     pCurRec->pSub[i].iFreq = 1;
  }
  if(iTMPLTfield == 'o')
   {
     for(i = 0; pCurRec->pOrg[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; i++)
     ł
        if(strcmp(pCurRec->pOrg[i].szKwrd, szTerm) == 0)
        ł
           pCurRec->pOrg[i].iFreq += 1;
           return;
      }
     strcpy(pCurRec->pOrg[i].szKwrd, szTerm);
     pCurRec->pOrg[i].iFreq = 1;
   }
   if(iTMPLTfield == 't')
   {
     for(i = 0; pCurRec->pTyp[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; i++)
      {
        if(strcmp(pCurRec->pTyp[i].szKwrd, szTerm) == 0)
        {
           pCurRec->pTyp[i].iFreq += 1;
           return;
        }
     }
     strcpy(pCurRec->pTyp[i].szKwrd, szTerm);
     pCurRec->pTyp[i].iFreq = 1;
   }
   if(iTMPLTfield == 'm')
   ł
     for(i = 0; pCurRec->pMed[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; i++)
      ł
```

```
if(strcmp(pCurRec->pMed[i].szKwrd, szTerm) == 0)
        ł
          pCurRec->pMed[i].iFreq += 1;
          return;
       }
     }
     strcpy(pCurRec->pMed[i].szKwrd, szTerm);
    pCurRec->pMed[i].iFreq = 1;
  }
  if(iTMPLTfield == 'f')
  £
     for(i = 0; pCurRec->pFrm[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; i++)
     {
       if(strcmp(pCurRec->pFrm[i].szKwrd, szTerm) == 0)
       ſ
          pCurRec->pFrm[i].iFreq += 1;
          return;
       }
     }
     strcpy(pCurRec->pFrm[i].szKwrd, szTerm);
    pCurRec->pFrm[i].iFreq = 1;
  }
}
int chooseDBF(struct SCORE *pScore)
{
  int i, j;
  int iInner, iOuter;
  int iDBFNum;
  int iDone = FALSE;
  int iDuplicate[3];
  char cSel;
  struct RANK {
    int iDBFNum;
    int iRank;
    float fScore;
    struct MOC sub;
    struct MOC org;
    struct MOC typ;
    struct MOC med;
    struct MOC frm;
  };
  struct RANK rank[5][3];
  struct RANK tempRank;
  for(i = 0; i < 5; i++)
  {
    for(j = 0; j < 3; j++)</pre>
     {
       rank[i][j].iDBFNum = pScore->iDBFNum;
       rank[i][j].fScore = pScore->fScore[j];
       rank[i][j].iRank = 1;
       rank[i][j].sub = pScore->sub;
       rank[i][j].org = pScore->org;
       rank[i][j].typ = pScore->typ;
       rank[i][j].med = pScore->med;
       rank[i][j].frm = pScore->frm;
    1
    pScore++;
  }
```

```
for(i = 0; i < 5; i++)
ł
  pScore--;
}
/* Order the scores for presentation to the user using a bubble sort */
for(i = 0; i < 3; i++)
ł
  for(iOuter = 0; iOuter < 4; iOuter++)</pre>
  {
     for(iInner = iOuter; iInner < 5; iInner++)</pre>
     ſ
        if(rank[iInner][i].fScore > rank[iOuter][i].fScore)
        ł
           tempRank.iDBFNum = rank[iInner][i].iDBFNum;
           tempRank.fScore = rank[iInner][i].fScore;
           tempRank.sub = rank[iInner][i].sub;
           tempRank.org = rank[iInner][i].org;
           tempRank.typ = rank[iInner][i].typ;
           tempRank.med = rank[iInner][i].med;
           tempRank.frm = rank[iInner][i].frm;
           rank[iInner][i].iDBFNum = rank[iOuter][i].iDBFNum;
           rank[iInner][i].fScore = rank[iOuter][i].fScore;
           rank[iInner][i].sub = rank[iOuter][i].sub;
           rank[iInner][i].org = rank[iOuter][i].org;
           rank[iInner][i].typ = rank[iOuter][i].typ;
           rank[iInner][i].med = rank[iOuter][i].med;
           rank[iInner][i].frm = rank[iOuter][i].frm;
           rank[iOuter][i].iDBFNum = tempRank.iDBFNum;
           rank[iOuter][i].fScore = tempRank.fScore;
           rank[iOuter][i].sub = tempRank.sub;
           rank[iOuter][i].org = tempRank.org;
           rank[iOuter][i].typ = tempRank.typ;
           rank[iOuter][i].med = tempRank.med;
           rank[iOuter][i].frm = tempRank.frm;
        }
     }
  }
}
for(i = 0; i < 3; i++)
ł
  iDuplicate[i] = 0;
  rank[0][i].iRank = 1;
  for(j = 1; j < 5; j++)
   ł
     if(rank[j][i].fScore == rank[j - 1][i].fScore)
     Ł
        rank[j][i].iRank = rank[j - 1][i].iRank;
        iDuplicate[i] += 1;
     }
     else
     ł
        rank[j][i].iRank = ((rank[j - 1][i].iRank) + 1 +
           iDuplicate[i]);
        iDuplicate[i] = 0;
     }
  }
}
while(iDone == FALSE)
   setcursortype ( NOCURSOR);
  clrscr();
```

```
puts("Select the correct database:");
puts("30/20/30/10/10 20/20/20/20/20
                                                 50/30/00/10/10");
puts ("DBF RANK SCORE
                                                 DBF RANK SCORE");
                           DBF RANK SCORE
for(i = 0; i < 5; i++)
£
   for(j = 0; j < 3; j++)
   {
     printf(" %d %d %.3f ", rank[i][j].iDBFNum,
        rank[i][j].iRank, rank[i][j].fScore);
   }
  printf("\n");
}
printf("\n");
printf("1 T 11-02 R 21 Item 3\n");
printf(" Delegation/Designations of Authority &");
printf(" Additional Duty Assignments\n");
printf("2 T 11-01 R 01 Item 6-3-2\n");
printf(" Office Administrative Files - Internal");
printf(" Administration or Housekeeping\n");
printf(" -- Supplies/Eqiupment\n");
printf("3 T 11-01 R 01 Item 6-4\n");
printf(" Office Administrative Files - Internal");
printf(" Administration or Housekeeping\n");
printf(" -- Safety\n");
printf("4 T 11-02 R 33 Item 12\n");
printf(" Internal Inspections/Self-Inspection");
printf(" Check Lists/Inventories\n");
printf("5 T 900-02 R 02 Item 15\n");
printf(" Suggestions, Inventions, & Scientific");
printf(" Achievements - at Evaluation Office\n");
cSel = getch();
switch(cSel)
ł
   case '1':
     iDBFNum = 1;
     iDone = TRUE;
     break;
  case '2':
     iDBFNum = 2;
     iDone = TRUE;
     break:
  case '3':
     iDBFNum = 3;
     iDone = TRUE;
     break;
  case '4':
     iDBFNum = 4;
     iDone = TRUE;
     break;
  case '5':
     iDBFNum = 5;
     iDone = TRUE;
```

break;

```
default:
          puts("\n INVALID KEY!");
          delay(1000);
     }
  }
  /* Reorder the scores by database number */
  for(i = 0; i < 3; i++)
  ł
     for(iOuter = 0; iOuter < 4; iOuter++)</pre>
     ł
       for(iInner = iOuter; iInner < 5; iInner++)</pre>
          if(rank[iInner][i].iDBFNum <= rank[iOuter][i].iDBFNum)</pre>
          {
             tempRank.iDBFNum = rank[iInner][i].iDBFNum;
             tempRank.fScore = rank[iInner][i].fScore;
             tempRank.iRank = rank[iInner][i].iRank;
             tempRank.sub = rank[iInner][i].sub;
             tempRank.org = rank[iInner][i].org;
             tempRank.typ = rank[iInner][i].typ;
             tempRank.med = rank[iInner][i].med;
             tempRank.frm = rank[iInner][i].frm;
             rank[iInner][i].iDBFNum = rank[iOuter][i].iDBFNum;
             rank[iInner][i].fScore = rank[iOuter][i].fScore;
             rank[iInner][i].iRank = rank[iOuter][i].iRank;
             rank[iInner][i].sub = rank[iOuter][i].sub;
             rank[iInner][i].org = rank[iOuter][i].org;
             rank[iInner][i].typ = rank[iOuter][i].typ;
             rank[iInner][i].med = rank[iOuter][i].med;
             rank[iInner][i].frm = rank[iOuter][i].frm;
             rank[iOuter][i].iDBFNum = tempRank.iDBFNum;
             rank[iOuter][i].fScore = tempRank.fScore;
             rank[iOuter][i].iRank = tempRank.iRank;
             rank[iOuter][i].sub = tempRank.sub;
             rank[iOuter][i].org = tempRank.org;
             rank[iOuter][i].typ = tempRank.typ;
             rank[iOuter][i].med = tempRank.med;
             rank[iOuter][i].frm = tempRank.frm;
          }
        }
     }
  }
  for(i = 0; i < 5; i++)
  Ł
     for(j = 0; j < 3; j++)</pre>
     ł
       pScore->iDBFNum = rank[i][j].iDBFNum;
        pScore->iRank[j] = rank[i][j].iRank;
       pScore->fScore[j] = rank[i][j].fScore;
        pScore->sub = rank[i][j].sub;
       pScore->org = rank[i][j].org;
       pScore->typ = rank[i][j].typ;
        pScore->med = rank[i][j].med;
        pScore->frm = rank[i][j].frm;
     1
     pScore++;
  ł
  return iDBFNum;
void logRECTMPLT(struct ANALYSIS *pAnalysis, struct RECTMPLT *pCurRec,
```

```
struct SCORE *pScore, int iDBFNum)
```

}

```
{
  FILE *fpLogFile;
  FILE *fpScoreLog;
  char szHeader[20] = "logfile";
  struct SCORE *score;
  int iRank[3];
  int iDuplicate[3];
  int i, j, k;
  if((fpLogFile = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader, 1), "a")) == NULL)
  £
    displayError("opening log file");
  }
  if((fpScoreLog = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader, 2), "a")) == NULL)
  ł
    displayError("opening log file");
  }
  for(i = 0; i < 38; i++)
  {
    fprintf(fpLogFile, "/\\");
  i = 0;
  for(j = 0; j < 5; j++)
  Ł
    if(j == 0)
    {
       fprintf(fpLogFile, "SUBJECT:\n");
       for(k = 0; k < pAnalysis->iNumTerms[j]; k++)
       {
         fprintf(fpLogFile, "%-20s%-12s%s\n",
              pAnalysis->term[i].szToken,
              numToken(pAnalysis->term[i].iTokenType),
              pAnalysis->term[i].szTerm);
         i++;
       fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
    ł
    if(j == 1)
    Ł
       fprintf(fpLogFile, "ORIGINATING ORGANIZATION:\n");
       for(k = 0; k < pAnalysis->iNumTerms[j]; k++)
       {
         fprintf(fpLogFile, "%-20s%-12s%s\n",
              pAnalysis->term[i].szToken,
              numToken(pAnalysis->term[i].iTokenType),
              pAnalysis->term[i].szTerm);
         i++:
       }
       fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
    }
    if(j == 2)
    {
      fprintf(fpLogFile, "RECORD TYPE:\n");
       for(k = 0; k < pAnalysis->iNumTerms[j]; k++)
```

```
{
       fprintf(fpLogFile, "%-20s%-12s%s\n",
            pAnalysis->term[i].szToken,
            numToken(pAnalysis->term[i].iTokenType),
            pAnalysis->term[i].szTerm);
       i++;
    }
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
  }
  if(j == 3)
  Ł
    fprintf(fpLogFile, "MEDIA TYPE:\n");
    for(k = 0; k < pAnalysis->iNumTerms[j]; k++)
     {
       fprintf(fpLogFile, "%-20s%-12s%s\n",
            pAnalysis->term[i].szToken,
            numToken(pAnalysis->term[i].iTokenType),
            pAnalysis->term[i].szTerm);
       i++;
     }
    fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
  }
  if(j == 4)
  Ł
    fprintf(fpLogFile, "RECORD FORMAT:\n");
    for(k = 0; k < pAnalysis->iNumTerms[j]; k++)
     ł
       fprintf(fpLogFile, "%-20s%-12s%s\n",
            pAnalysis->term[i].szToken,
            numToken(pAnalysis->term[i].iTokenType),
            pAnalysis->term[i].szTerm);
       i++:
     }
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
  }
}
for(i = 0; i < 5; i++)
{
  if(i == 0)
  ł
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "SUBJECT:\n");
     for(j = 0; pCurRec->pSub[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; j++)
     {
       fprintf(fpLogFile, "Kwrd %-5d%-18sFreq = %d\n", j,
            pCurRec->pSub[j].szKwrd, pCurRec->pSub[j].iFreq);
     1
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
  }
  if(i == 1)
  ł
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "ORIGINATING ORGANIZATION:\n");
     for(j = 0; pCurRec->pOrg[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; j++)
     {
       fprintf(fpLogFile, "Kwrd %-5d%-18sFreq = %d\n", j,
            pCurRec->pOrg[j].szKwrd, pCurRec->pOrg[j].iFreq);
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
```

```
}
   if(i == 2)
      fprintf(fpLogFile, "RECORD TYPE:\n");
      for(j = 0; pCurRec->pTyp[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; j++)
      Ł
         fprintf(fpLogFile, "Kwrd %-5d%-18sFreq = %d\n", j,
              pCurRec->pTyp[j].szKwrd, pCurRec->pTyp[j].iFreq);
      }
      fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
   }
   if(i == 3)
   £
      fprintf(fpLogFile, "MEDIA TYPE:\n");
      for(j = 0; pCurRec->pMed[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; j++)
      {
         fprintf(fpLogFile, "Kwrd %-5d%-18sFreq = %d\n", j,
              pCurRec->pMed[j].szKwrd, pCurRec->pMed[j].iFreq);
      }
      fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
   }
   if(i == 4)
   Ł
      fprintf(fpLogFile, "RECORD FORMAT:\n");
      for(j = 0; pCurRec->pFrm[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; j++)
      {
         fprintf(fpLogFile, "Kwrd %-5d%-18sFreq = %d\n", j,
              pCurRec->pFrm[j].szKwrd, pCurRec->pFrm[j].iFreq);
      fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
   }
}
******\n");
fprintf(fpLogFile, "30/20/30/10/10
                                               ");
fprintf(fpLogFile, "20/20/20/20/20
fprintf(fpLogFile, "50/30/00/10/10\n");
fprintf(fpLogFile, "DBF RANK SCORE
fprintf(fpLogFile, "DBF RANK SCORE
                                               ");
                                               ");
                                               ");
fprintf(fpLogFile, "DBF RANK SCORE\n");
(struct SCORE *)score = pScore;
for(i = 0; i < 5; i++)
{
  for(j = 0; j < 3; j++)
   {
     fprintf(fpLogFile, " %d %d %.3f
    pScore->iRank[j], pScore->fScore[j]);
                                                      ", pScore->iDBFNum,
  fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
  pScore++;
fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
/* Reset pScore to the first element in the array */
pScore = score;
/* Record the details of the MOC caculations to logfile.txt */
for(i = 0; i < 5; i++)
```

```
{
   fprintf(fpLogFile, "%d SUB %2.0f / (%2d * %2.0f) = %5.3f",
     pScore->iDBFNum, pScore->sub.fTop, pScore->sub.iNumRecs,
     pScore->sub.fBottom, pScore->sub.fResult);
  fprintf(fpLogFile, " (0.3 = %5.3f) (0.2 = %5.3f) (0.5 = %5.3f) \n",
     pScore->sub.fResult * .3, pScore->sub.fResult * .2,
pScore->sub.fResult * .5);
  fprintf(fpLogFile, "%d ORG %2.0f / (%2d * %2.0f) = %5.3f",
     pScore->iDBFNum, pScore->org.fTop, pScore->org.iNumRecs,
     pScore->org.fBottom, pScore->org.fResult);
  fprintf(fpLogFile, " (0.2 = %5.3f) (0.2 = %5.3f) (0.3 = %5.3f) \n",
     pScore->org.fResult * .2, pScore->org.fResult * .2,
pScore->org.fResult * .3);
  fprintf(fpLogFile, "%d TYP %2.0f / (%2d * %2.0f) = %5.3f",
     pScore->iDBFNum, pScore->typ.fTop, pScore->typ.iNumRecs,
     pScore->typ.fBottom, pScore->typ.fResult);
   fprintf(fpLogFile, " (0.3 = \$5.3f) (0.2 = \$5.3f) (0.0 = \$5.3f) \n",
     pScore->typ.fResult * .3, pScore->typ.fResult * .2,
     pScore->typ.fResult * .0);
  fprintf(fpLogFile, "%d MED %2.0f / (%2d * %2.0f) = %5.3f",
     pScore->iDBFNum, pScore->med.fTop, pScore->med.iNumRecs,
     pScore->med.fBottom, pScore->med.fResult);
   fprintf(fpLogFile, " (0.1 = %5.3f) (0.2 = %5.3f) (0.1 = %5.3f) \n",
     pScore->med.fResult * .1, pScore->med.fResult * .2,
pScore->med.fResult * .1);
  fprintf(fpLogFile, "%d FRM %2.0f / (%2d * %2.0f) = %5.3f",
     pScore->iDBFNum, pScore->frm.fTop, pScore->frm.iNumRecs,
     pScore->frm.fBottom, pScore->frm.fResult);
   fprintf(fpLogFile, " (0.1 = %5.3f) (0.2 = %5.3f) (0.1 = %5.3f) \n",
     pScore->frm.fResult * .1, pScore->frm.fResult * .2,
     pScore->frm.fResult * .1);
                                                      Totals: ");
  fprintf(fpLogFile, "
  for(j = 0; j < 3; j++)</pre>
   Ł
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "%5.3f
                                         ", pScore->fScore[j]);
  fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n\n");
  pScore++;
}
/* Reset pScore to the first element in the array */
pScore = score;
/* Move pScore pointer to the correct element */
for( ; pScore->iDBFNum != iDBFNum; pScore++);
for(i = 0; i < 3; i++)
  iRank[i] = pScore->iRank[i];
/* Determine number of duplicates of correct DBF */
for(i = 0; i < 3; i++)
{
  pScore = score;
  iDuplicate[i] = 0;
  for(j = 0; j < 5; j++)
   £
     if(pScore->iRank[i] == iRank[i] && pScore->iDBFNum != iDBFNum)
     {
```

```
iDuplicate[i] += 1;
       }
       pScore++;
   }
}
/* Reset pScore to the first element in the array */
pScore = score;
/* Move pScore pointer to the correct element */
for( ; pScore->iDBFNum != iDBFNum; pScore++);
/* Log correct DBF and offsets to logfile.txt */
fprintf(fpLogFile, "Correct DBF: %d Offsets: %d %d\n\n",
    iDBFNum, (pScore->iRank[0] - 1 + iDuplicate[0]),
    (pScore->iRank[1] - 1 + iDuplicate[1]),
(pScore->iRank[2] - 1 + iDuplicate[2]));
/* Log correct DBF and offsets to scorelog.txt */
fprintf(fpScoreLog, "DBF: %d Offsets: %d %d\n",
    iDBFNum, (pScore->iRank[0] - 1 + iDuplicate[0]),
    (pScore->iRank[1] - 1 + iDuplicate[1]),
    (pScore->iRank[2] - 1 + iDuplicate[2]));
fclose(fpLogFile);
fclose(fpScoreLog);
```

```
/*______
PROJECT: racs.prj
FILE: db3funct.c
PURPOSE:
 This module contains functions to create and update dBASE III compatible
 files.
FUNCTIONS:
 void createDBF(int iDBFNum)
 void addRecord(int iDBFNum, struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record)
 void displayRecords(int iDBFNum)
 void editRecord(struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record, struct DB3HEADER *pdb3header,
    int iRecNum)
 void compactDBF(int iDBFNum)
_____*/
#define EXTERN extern
#include "racs.h"
void createDBF(int iDBFNum)
  FILE *fpCurDBF;
  int i;
  char szHeader[20] = "dbfile";
  char szBuff[256];
  /* Create an instance of structure type struct DB3HEADER */
  struct DB3HEADER db3header;
  /* Create an array of nine sturtures of type COLUMNDEF */
  struct COLUMNDEF columnDef[9];
  /* Create an instance of structure type DB3RECORD */
  struct DB3RECORD db3record;
  struct tm *curTime;
  time_t tClock;
  /* Create new dBASE file */
  if((fpCurDBF = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader, iDBFNum), "wb")) == NULL)
  £
    displayError("could not create database file");
  }
  /* Get current time header information */
  time(&tClock);
  curTime = localtime(&tClock);
  /* Clear a block of memory for and initialize the db3header */
  memset(&db3header, 0, sizeof(db3header));
  db3header.bfVersion = 3;
  db3header.bfHasMemo = 0;
  db3header.bYear = curTime->tm year;
  db3header.bMonth = (unsigned char) (curTime->tm_mon + 1);
  db3header.bDay = (unsigned char)curTime->tm mday;
  db3header.lNumberRecords = 0;
  db3header.nFirstRecordOffset = sizeof(db3header) + sizeof(columnDef) + 2;
  db3header.nRecordLength = sizeof(db3record);
  if((fwrite((char *)&db3header, sizeof(struct DB3HEADER),
    1, fpCurDBF)) != 1)
  Ł
```

```
97
```

```
displayError("write error (database header)");
}
/* Zero-out memory and initialize the nine column definitions */
memset(columnDef, 0, sizeof(columnDef));
strcpy(columnDef[0].szColumnName, "DateRecord");
columnDef[0].chType = CHARACTER FIELD;
columnDef[0].byLength = sizeof(db3record.szDateRecord);
columnDef[0].byDecimalPlace = 0;
strcpy(columnDef[1].szColumnName, "To");
columnDef[1].chType = CHARACTER FIELD;
columnDef[1].byLength = sizeof(db3record.szTo);
columnDef[1].byDecimalPlace = 0;
strcpy(columnDef[2].szColumnName, "OriginOrg");
columnDef[2].chType = CHARACTER FIELD;
columnDef[2].byLength = sizeof(db3record.szOriginOrg);
columnDef[2].byDecimalPlace = 0;
strcpy(columnDef[3].szColumnName, "Subject");
columnDef[3].chType = CHARACTER_FIELD;
columnDef[3].byLength = sizeof(db3record.szSubject);
columnDef[3].byDecimalPlace = 0;
strcpy(columnDef[4].szColumnName, "Author");
columnDef[4].chType = CHARACTER_FIELD;
columnDef[4].byLength = sizeof(db3record.szAuthor);
columnDef[4].byDecimalPlace = 0;
strcpy(columnDef[5].szColumnName, "CreateDate");
columnDef[5].chType = CHARACTER_FIELD;
columnDef[5].byLength = sizeof(db3record.szCreateDate);
columnDef[5].byDecimalPlace = 0;
strcpy(columnDef[6].szColumnName, "RecType");
columnDef[6].chType = CHARACTER_FIELD;
columnDef[6].byLength = sizeof(db3record.szRecType);
columnDef[6].byDecimalPlace = 0;
strcpy(columnDef[7].szColumnName, "MediaType");
columnDef[7].chType = CHARACTER FIELD;
columnDef[7].byLength = sizeof(db3record.szMediaType);
columnDef[7].byDecimalPlace = 0;
strcpy(columnDef[8].szColumnName, "RecFormat");
columnDef[8].chType = CHARACTER_FIELD;
columnDef[8].byLength = sizeof(db3record.szRecFormat);
columnDef[8].byDecimalPlace = 0;
if((fwrite((char *)columnDef, sizeof(columnDef), 1, fpCurDBF)) != 1)
ł
  displayError("write error (column headers)");
}
if((fwrite((char *)"\r\0", sizeof(char) * 2, 1, fpCurDBF)) != 1)
ł
  displayError("write error (column headers)");
fclose(fpCurDBF);
```

```
98
```

```
void addRecord(int iDBFNum, struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record)
Ł
  FILE *fpCurDBF;
  int i;
  int iOffset;
  char szHeader[20] = "dbfile";
  struct tm *curTime;
  time t tClock;
  struct DB3HEADER db3header;
  char *pcdb3record;
  clrscr();
  pcdb3record = (char *)pdb3record;
   /* Replace any NULLs with blank spaces for dBASE III compatibility */
   for (i = 0; i < sizeof(struct DB3RECORD); i++)</pre>
   £
     if (pcdb3record[i] == '\0')
     {
        pcdb3record[i] = ' ';
     }
   }
   /* Check to insure the intended database exists already */
   if((fpCurDBF = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader, iDBFNum), "rb")) == NULL)
   {
     displayError("database not initialized");
   }
   else
   ł
     fclose(fpCurDBF);
   }
   if((fpCurDBF = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader, iDBFNum), "rb+")) == NULL)
   {
     displayError("could not open specified database");
   }
   if((fread(&db3header, sizeof(struct DB3HEADER), 1, fpCurDBF)) == NULL)
   ł
     displayError("read error (database header)");
   1
   /* Set position for new db3record */
   iOffset = db3header.nFirstRecordOffset;
   iOffset += ((db3header.lNumberRecords) * (db3header.nRecordLength));
   fseek(fpCurDBF, iOffset, SEEK SET);
   if((fwrite(pdb3record, sizeof(struct DB3RECORD), 1, fpCurDBF)) != 1)
   {
     displayError("write error (new db3record)");
   }
   /* Update values in database header */
   ++db3header.lNumberRecords;
   time(&tClock);
   curTime = localtime(&tClock);
   db3header.bYear = curTime->tm year;
   db3header.bMonth = (unsigned char)(curTime->tm_mon + 1);
```

```
db3header.bDay = (unsigned char)curTime->tm mday;
  if((fseek(fpCurDBF, 0, SEEK SET)) != 0)
  {
     displayError("seek error (rewirte of header)");
  }
  if((fwrite((char *)&db3header, sizeof(struct DB3HEADER), 1, fpCurDBF))
     !=1)
  ł
     displayError("write error (updating header)");
  fclose(fpCurDBF);
}
void displayRecords (int iDBFNum)
  FILE *fpCurDBF;
  int i, j;
  int iNext = FALSE;
  char cSel;
  char szStatus[8];
  char szHeader[20] = "dbfile";
  char *pBuff;
  /* Create an instance of structure type struct DB3HEADER */
  struct DB3HEADER db3header;
  struct DB3HEADER *pdb3header;
  /* Create an instance of structure type DB3RECORD */
  struct DB3RECORD db3record;
  struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record;
  pdb3header = &db3header;
  pdb3record = &db3record;
  if((fpCurDBF = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader, iDBFNum), "rb+")) == NULL)
  £
     displayError("error opening database for display/editing");
  }
  if((fread(&db3header, sizeof(struct DB3HEADER), 1, fpCurDBF)) == NULL)
  ł
     displayError("read error (database header)");
  3
  fseek(fpCurDBF, db3header.nFirstRecordOffset, SEEK_SET);
  i = 1:
  while( i <= db3header.lNumberRecords)</pre>
  {
     clrscr();
     fseek(fpCurDBF, (db3header.nFirstRecordOffset +
                ((i - 1) * db3header.nRecordLength)), SEEK_SET);
     if((fread(&db3record, sizeof(struct DB3RECORD), 1, fpCurDBF)) == NULL)
     £
       displayError("read error (database record)");
     3
     for(j = 25; db3record.szDateRecord[j] == ' ' && j != 0; j--);
     j++;
     db3record.szDateRecord[j] = '\0';
```

```
for(j = 100; db3record.szTo[j] == ' ' && j != 0; j--);
j++;
db3record.szTo[j] = ' 0';
for(j = 100; db3record.szOriginOrg[j] == ' ' && j != 0; j--);
j++;
db3record.szOriginOrg[j] = '\0';
for(j = 254; db3record.szSubject[j] == ' ' && j != 0; j--);
j++;
db3record.szSubject[j] = '\0';
for(j = 100; db3record.szAuthor[j] == ' ' && j != 0; j--);
j++;
db3record.szAuthor[j] = ' 0';
for(j = 25; db3record.szCreateDate[j] == ' ' && j != 0; j--);
j++;
db3record.szCreateDate[j] = '\0';
for(j = 50; db3record.szRecType[j] == ' ' && j != 0; j--);
j++;
db3record.szRecType[j] = '\0';
for(j = 50; db3record.szMediaType[j] == ' ' && j != 0; j--);
j++;
db3record.szMediaType[j] = '\0';
for(j = 50; db3record.szRecFormat[j] == ' ' && j != 0; j--);
j++;
db3record.szRecFormat[j] = '\0';
iNext = FALSE;
while(iNext == FALSE)
{
  clrscr();
  if (db3record.szStatus[0] == USABLE RECORD)
   {
     strcpy(szStatus, "active");
   }
  else if(db3record.szStatus[0] == DELETED RECORD)
   ł
     strcpy(szStatus, "deleted");
   }
  else
   {
     strcpy(szStatus, "unknown");
   }
   setcursortype( NOCURSOR);
  printf("Record %d of %d\n", i, db3header.lNumberRecords);
  printf("Date of Record: %s\t", pdb3record->szDateRecord);
  printf("Status: %s\n", szStatus);
  printf("- 1 - Addressee(s): %-100s\n", pdb3record->szTo);
  printf("- 2 - ORIGINATOR: %-100s\n", pdb3record->szOriginOrg);
  printf("- 3 - SUBJECT: %-254s\n", pdb3record->szSubject);
  printf("- 4 - Author: %-100s\n", pdb3record->szAuthor);
  printf("- 5 - Creation Date: %-25s\n\n",
        pdb3record->szCreateDate);
  printf("- 6 - RECORD TYPE: %-50s\n\n", pdb3record->szRecType);
printf("- 7 - MEDIA TYPE: %-50s\n\n", pdb3record->szMediaType);
  printf("- 8 - RECORD FORMAT: %-50s\n\n",
        pdb3record->szRecFormat);
  printf("\n(e) -10s(n) -10s(p) -10s(f) -10s(1) -10s(n",
        "Edit", "Next", "Prev", "First", "Last");
  puts("(q) Return to previous menu");
```

```
cSel = getch();
switch(cSel)
{
  case 'e':
  case 'E':
     editRecord(pdb3record, pdb3header, i);
     fseek(fpCurDBF, (db3header.nFirstRecordOffset +
         ((i - 1) * db3header.nRecordLength)), SEEK_SET);
     if((fwrite(pdb3record, sizeof(struct DB3RECORD),
        1, fpCurDBF)) != 1)
     £
        displayError("write error (edited db3record)");
     }
     fseek(fpCurDBF, 0, SEEK_SET);
     if((fwrite(pdb3header, sizeof(struct DB3HEADER),
        1, fpCurDBF)) != 1)
     {
        displayError("write error (DB3 Header)");
     3
     iNext = TRUE;
     break;
  case 'n':
  case 'N':
     iNext = TRUE;
     if(i != db3header.lNumberRecords)
     {
        i++;
     }
     else
     {
        puts("AT LAST RECORD!");
        delay(500);
     1
     break;
  case 'p':
  case 'P':
     iNext = TRUE;
     if(i != 1)
     {
       i--;
     }
     else
     {
       puts("AT FIRST RECORD!");
       delay(500);
     }
    break;
  case 'f':
  case 'F':
    iNext = TRUE;
     i = 1;
    break;
  case 'l':
  case 'L':
    i = db3header.lNumberRecords;
    iNext = TRUE;
    break;
 case 'q':
case 'Q':
```

.

```
return;
           default:
              puts("INVALID KEY!");
              delay(500);
         }
      }
   }
   fclose(fpCurDBF);
. }
void editRecord(struct DB3RECORD *pdb3record, struct DB3HEADER *pdb3header,
           int iRecNum)
 £
   int i;
   int iDone = FALSE;
   char cSel;
   char szBuff[255];
   char szRecStatus[8];
   char *pcdb3record;
   struct tm *curTime;
   time_t tClock;
   pcdb3record = (char *)pdb3record;
   clrscr();
   time(&tClock);
   curTime = localtime(&tClock);
   strftime(szBuff, 255, "%d-%b-%Y %X", curTime);
   strncpy(pdb3record->szDateRecord, szBuff,
         sizeof(pdb3record->szDateRecord));
   cSel = 0;
   while(iDone == FALSE)
   {
       setcursortype(_NORMALCURSOR);
      if(pdb3record->szStatus[0] == DELETED RECORD)
      {
         strcpy(szRecStatus, "deleted");
      }
      else
      {
         strcpy(szRecStatus, "active");
      }
      switch(cSel)
      ł
         case 49:
           printf("Addressee(s): ");
           gets(szBuff);
           strncpy(pdb3record->szTo, szBuff,
                 sizeof(pdb3record->szTo));
            cSel = 0;
           break;
         case 50:
           printf("ORIGINATING ORGANIZATION: ");
            gets(szBuff);
            strncpy(pdb3record->szOriginOrg, szBuff,
                 sizeof(pdb3record->szOriginOrg));
```

```
cSel = 0;
```

```
break;
case 51:
  printf("SUBJECT: ");
   gets(szBuff);
   strncpy(pdb3record->szSubject, szBuff,
        sizeof(pdb3record->szSubject));
   cSel = 0;
  break;
case 52:
  printf("Author: ");
   gets(szBuff);
   strncpy(pdb3record->szAuthor, szBuff,
       sizeof(pdb3record->szAuthor));
   cSel = 0;
  break;
case 53:
  printf("Creation Date: ");
   gets(szBuff);
   strncpy(pdb3record->szCreateDate, szBuff,
        sizeof(pdb3record->szCreateDate));
     cSel = 0;
  break;
case 54:
  printf("RECORD TYPE: ");
   gets(szBuff);
  strncpy(pdb3record->szRecType, szBuff,
       sizeof(pdb3record->szRecType));
  cSel = 0;
  break;
case 55:
  printf("MEDIA TYPE: ");
  gets(szBuff);
  strncpy(pdb3record->szMediaType, szBuff,
        sizeof(pdb3record->szMediaType));
  cSel = 0;
  break;
case 56:
  printf("RECORD FORMAT: ");
  gets(szBuff);
  strncpy(pdb3record->szRecFormat, szBuff,
        sizeof(pdb3record->szRecFormat));
  cSel = 0;
  break;
case 's':
case 'S':
  iDone = TRUE;
  break;
case 'd':
case 'D':
  pdb3record->szStatus[0] = DELETED RECORD;
  cSel = 0;
  break;
case 'u':
case 'U':
  pdb3record->szStatus[0] = USABLE RECORD;
  cSel = 0;
```

```
break:
```

£

```
default:
          clrscr();
           setcursortype( NOCURSOR);
          printf("Record %d of %d\n", iRecNum,
                pdb3header->lNumberRecords);
          printf("Date of Record: %s\t"
                pdb3record->szDateRecord);
          printf("Status: %s\n", szRecStatus);
          printf("- 1 - Addressee(s): %-100s\n",
                pdb3record->szTo);
          printf("- 2 - ORIGINATOR: %-100s\n",
                pdb3record->szOriginOrg);
          printf("- 3 - SUBJECT: %-254s\n",
                pdb3record->szSubject);
          printf("- 4 - Author: %-100s\n",
                pdb3record->szAuthor);
          printf("- 5 - Creation Date: %-25s\n\n",
                pdb3record->szCreateDate);
          printf("- 6 - RECORD TYPE: %-50s\n\n",
                pdb3record->szRecType);
          printf("- 7 - MEDIA TYPE: %-50s\n\n",
                pdb3record->szMediaType);
          printf("- 8 - RECORD FORMAT:
                                        %-50s\n\n",
                pdb3record->szRecFormat);
          puts("\nTo reenter any fields enter the appropriate number");
          printf("(s) %-10s(d) %-10s(u) %-10s\n",
                "Save", "Del", "Undelete");
          cSel = getch();
     }
  }
  setcursortype(_NOCURSOR);
  for (i = 0; i < sizeof(struct DB3RECORD); i++)</pre>
  {
     if (pcdb3record[i] == '\0')
     ł
        pcdb3record[i] = ' ';
     3
  }
  time(&tClock);
  curTime = localtime(&tClock);
  pdb3header->bYear = curTime->tm_year;
  pdb3header->bMonth = (unsigned char) (curTime->tm mon + 1);
  pdb3header->bDay = (unsigned char)curTime->tm mday;
void compactDBF(int iDBFNum)
  FILE *fpCurDBF;
  FILE *fpTmpDBF;
  int i;
  char c;
  char szHeader[20] = "dbfile";
  char szBuff[256];
  struct DB3HEADER db3headOld;
  struct DB3HEADER db3headNew;
  struct DB3RECORD db3record;
```

```
struct tm *curTime;
time_t tClock;
createDBF(6);
if((fpCurDBF = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader, iDBFNum), "rb")) == NULL)
-{
   displayError("opening DBF file for compacting");
}
if((fpTmpDBF = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader, 6), "rb+")) == NULL)
ł
   displayError("opening temp file for compacting");
}
if((fread(&db3headOld, sizeof(struct DB3HEADER), 1, fpCurDBF)) == NULL)
Ł
   displayError("read error (database header)");
}
if((fread(&db3headNew, sizeof(struct DB3HEADER), 1, fpTmpDBF)) == NULL)
{
  displayError("read error (database header)");
}
i = 1;
while(i <= db3headOld.lNumberRecords)</pre>
   fseek(fpCurDBF, (db3headOld.nFirstRecordOffset +
     ((i - 1) * db3headOld.nRecordLength)), SEEK_SET);
  if((fread(&db3record, sizeof(struct DB3RECORD), 1, fpCurDBF)) == NULL)
     displayError("read error (database record)");
  if(db3record.szStatus[0] != '*')
   {
     fseek(fpTmpDBF, (db3headNew.nFirstRecordOffset +
        (db3headNew.lNumberRecords * db3headNew.nRecordLength)),
        SEEK SET);
     if((fwrite((char *)&db3record, sizeof(struct DB3RECORD), 1, fpTmpDBF))
        ! = 1)
     ł
        displayError(":( write error (DB3 record in temp file)");
     }
     db3headNew.lNumberRecords++;
  7
  i++;
ł
time(&tClock);
curTime = localtime(&tClock);
db3headNew.bYear = curTime->tm year;
db3headNew.bMonth = (unsigned char) (curTime->tm_mon + 1);
db3headNew.bDay = (unsigned char)curTime->tm_mday;
if((fseek(fpTmpDBF, 0, SEEK_SET)) != 0)
ł
  displayError("seek error (rewirte of header in temp file)");
}
if((fwrite(&db3headNew, sizeof(struct DB3HEADER), 1, fpTmpDBF)) != 1)
  displayError("write error (updating header in temp file)");
fclose(fpTmpDBF);
fclose(fpCurDBF);
```

```
if((fpTmpDBF = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader, 6), "rb")) == NULL)
ł
   displayError("opening temp file for copying");
}
if((fpCurDBF = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader, iDBFNum), "wb")) == NULL)
ł
   displayError("opening current DBF file for compacting");
}
while(1)
{
   c = fgetc(fpTmpDBF);
   if(!feof(fpTmpDBF))
      fputc(c, fpCurDBF);
   else
     break;
}
fclose(fpTmpDBF);
fclose(fpCurDBF);
remove(szpGetConfig(szHeader, 6));
printf("\t\t Database %d compacted\n", iDBFNum);
```

.

```
/*_______
PROJECT: racs.prj
FILE: main.c
PURPOSE:
  Start and end point for program as well as general utility functions.
FUNCTIONS:
 void main (void)
  char *szpGetConfig(char szHeaderText[], int iFileNum)
  void displayError(char szErrorMessage[])
  void copyFile(char *oldName, char *newName)
 void cleanUp(void)
                     _____
#define EXTERN extern
#include "racs.h"
void main (void)
Ł
   setcursortype( NOCURSOR);
  atexit (cleanUp);
  introScreen();
  mainMenu();
  exit(0);
}
char *szpGetConfig(char szHeaderText[], int iFileNum)
{
  char szHeader[20] = "";
  char szLBracket[] = "[";
  char szRBracket[] = "]";
  char szBuff[81] = "";
  char szFileName[81] = "";
  char szErrorMessage[81] = "";
  int i;
  FILE *fpConfig;
  strcat(szHeader, szLBracket);
  strcat(szHeader, strupr(szHeaderText));
  strcat(szHeader, szRBracket);
  if ((fpConfig = fopen("CONFIG.TXT", "r")) == NULL)
  ł
    displayError("config.txt not found");
  }
  while(strcmp(szBuff, szHeader) != 0)
  ł
     fscanf(fpConfig, "%s", szBuff);
     if(strcmp(szBuff, "[END]") == 0)
     {
       strcpy(szErrorMessage, szHeader);
strcat(szErrorMessage, " not found in config.txt");
       displayError(szErrorMessage);
     }
```

```
for(i = 0; i < iFileNum; i++)</pre>
   ł
     fscanf(fpConfig, "%s", szFileName);
     if((strcmp(szBuff, "[END]") == 0) || (szFileName[0] == '['))
     {
        strcpy(szErrorMessage, "specified file not found under ");
        strcat(szErrorMessage, szHeader);
        displayError(szErrorMessage);
     }
   }
  fclose(fpConfig);
  return szFileName;
}
void displayError(char szErrorMessage[])
{
  clrscr();
  puts("\n\n\n\n");
  printf("\t\t ERROR: %s", szErrorMessage);
  delay(3000);
  exit(1);
}
void copyFile(char *oldName, char *newName)
{
  FILE *fpOld, *fpNew;
  int c;
  if((fpOld = fopen(oldName, "rb")) == NULL)
   {
     displayError("opening file to backup");
   }
   if((fpNew = fopen(newName, "wb")) == NULL)
   {
     displayError("backup could not be created");
   }
  while(1)
   {
     c = fgetc(fpOld);
     if(!feof(fpOld))
        fputc(c, fpNew);
     else
        break;
   }
   fclose(fpOld);
   fclose(fpNew);
}
void cleanUp(void)
{
  clrscr();
  puts("\n\n\n\n\n");
  puts("\t\t\t Goodbye!");
  delay(1000);
   fcloseall();
   clrscr();
   _setcursortype(_NORMALCURSOR);
ł
```

,

```
/*______
PROJECT: racs.prj
FILE: menus.c
PURPOSE:
  Contains all the functions which display the various menus
  needed to operate the program.
FUNCTIONS:
  void introScreen(void)
  void mainMenu(void)
  void databaseMenu(void)
  void initializeDatabaseMenu(void)
 void viewDatabaseMenu(void)
 void compactDatabaseMenu(void)
 void initializeDBF(int iDBFNum)
 void templateMenu(void)
 void generateTemplatesMenu(void)
 void viewTemplatesMenu(void)
 void logFileMenu(void)
 void viewLogFileMenu(void)
_____/
#define EXTERN extern
#include "racs.h"
void introScreen(void)
ł
  clrscr();
  window(16, 6, 65, 13);
  textbackground(BLUE);
  textcolor(LIGHTGRAY);
  clrscr();
  cprintf("\r\n");
                                                         r^");
  cprintf("
                             R.A.C.S.
  cprintf("
              Records Analysis and Classification System
                                                         \r\n");
  cprintf("\r\n");
  cprintf("
                                                         r^");
                           Version 1.0
  cprintf("
                      Created by David Snoddy
                                                         r^{n};
                                                         r^{);}
  cprintf("
                           October 1996
  delay(3500);
  window(1, 1, 80, 25);
  textbackground(BLACK);
  textcolor(LIGHTGRAY);
  clrscr();
}
void mainMenu(void)
  int iDone = FALSE;
  char cSel;
  while(iDone == FALSE)
  {
    clrscr();
    puts("\n\n");
    puts("\t\tChoose one of the following actions:\n");
    puts("\t\t\t (d)\tDatabase Management");
puts("\t\t\t (t)\tTemplate Management");
    puts("\t\t\t (1)\tLog File Management");
    puts("\t\t\t (c)\tClassify New Record");
    puts("");
    puts("\t\t\t (q)\tQuit");
```

```
cSel = getch();
     switch(cSel)
     ł
        case 'd':
        case 'D':
           databaseMenu();
           break;
        case 't':
        case 'T':
           templateMenu();
           break;
        case 'l':
        case 'L':
          logFileMenu();
           break;
        case 'c':
        case 'C':
           classifyRecord();
           break;
        case 'q':
        case 'Q':
           iDone = TRUE;
           break;
        default:
           puts("\n\t\t INVALID KEY!");
           delay(1000);
     }
  }
void databaseMenu(void)
  int i;
   int iSuccess[5];
  int iDone = FALSE;
  char cSel;
  char szHeader1[20] = "dbfile";
  char szHeader2[20] = "dbfbackup";
   char szNew[20];
  char szOld[20];
  while(iDone == FALSE)
   {
     clrscr();
     puts("\n\n");
     puts("\t\t\tChoose one of the following actions:\n");
     puts("\t\t\t (b)\tBackup All Databases");
     puts("\t\t\t (i)\tInitialize Databases");
     puts("\t\t\t
puts("\t\t\t
puts("\t\t\t
puts("");
                    (v) \tView/Edit Records");
                    (c) \tCompact Databases");
     puts("\t\t\t
                    (q) \tReturn to the Main Menu");
     cSel = getch();
     switch(cSel)
      {
        case 'b':
```

{

```
case 'B':
           for(i = 1; i <= 5; i++)</pre>
           {
              strcpy(szOld, szpGetConfig(szHeader1, i));
              strcpy(szNew, szpGetConfig(szHeader2, i));
              copyFile(szOld, szNew);
           }
           printf("\n\t\tAll databases backed up");
           delay(2000);
           break;
        case 'i':
        case 'I':
          initializeDatabaseMenu();
          break;
        case 'v':
        case 'V':
           viewDatabaseMenu();
          break;
        case 'c':
        case 'C':
          compactDatabaseMenu();
          break;
        case 'q':
        case 'Q':
          iDone = TRUE;
          break;
        default:
          puts("\n\t\t INVALID KEY!");
          delay(1000);
     }
  }
void initializeDatabaseMenu(void)
  int iDone = FALSE;
  char cSel;
  while(iDone == FALSE)
  Ł
      setcursortype(_NOCURSOR);
     clrscr();
     puts("\n\n");
     puts("\t\t\Select the database to initialize:\n");
     puts("\t\t\t (1)\tT 11-02 R 21 Item 3");
     puts("\t\t\t (2)\tT 11-01 R 01 Item 6-3-2");
     puts("\t\t\t
puts("\t\t\t
                    (3)\tT
                           11-01 R 01 Item 6-4");
                    (4)\tT 11-02 R 33 Item 12");
     puts("\t\t\t
                   (5)\tT 900-02 R 02 Item 15");
    puts("\t\t\t
                   (a)\tInitialize All Databases");
    puts("");
     puts("\t\t\t (q)\tReturn to the Databases Menu");
     cSel = getch();
     switch(cSel)
     ł
        case '1':
          initializeDBF(1);
```

{

```
112
```

```
break;
          case '2':
             initializeDBF(2);
             break;
          case '3':
            initializeDBF(3);
             break;
         case '4':
             initializeDBF(4);
             break;
          case '5':
             initializeDBF(5);
             break;
         case 'a':
         case 'A':
             initializeDBF('a');
            break;
         case 'q':
          case 'Q':
             iDone = TRUE;
             break;
          default:
             puts("\n\t\t INVALID KEY!");
             delay(1000);
      }
   }
void viewDatabaseMenu(void)
   int iDone = FALSE;
   char cSel;
   while(iDone == FALSE)
   {
      _setcursortype(_NOCURSOR);
clrscr();
      puts("\n\n");
      puts("\t\t\tSelect the database to view/edit:\n");
puts("\t\t\t (1)\tT 11-02 R 21 Item 3");
puts("\t\t\t (2)\tT 11-01 R 01 Item 6-3-2");
      puts("\t\t\t (3)\tT 11-01 R 01 Item 6-4");
puts("\t\t\t (4)\tT 11-02 R 33 Item 12");
      puts("\t\t\t (5)\tT 900-02 R 02 Item 15");
puts("");
      puts("\t\t\t (q)\tReturn to Databases Menu");
      cSel = getch();
      switch(cSel)
      ł
          case '1':
             displayRecords(1);
             break;
          case '2':
             displayRecords(2);
```

{

```
break;
        case '3':
           displayRecords(3);
           break;
        case '4':
           displayRecords(4);
           break;
        case '5':
           displayRecords(5);
           break;
        case 'q':
        case 'Q':
           iDone = TRUE;
           break;
        default:
           puts("\n\t\t INVALID KEY!");
           delay(1000);
     }
  }
}
void compactDatabaseMenu(void)
{
  int iDone = FALSE;
  char cSel;
  while(iDone == FALSE)
   ſ
      setcursortype(_NOCURSOR);
     clrscr();
     puts("\n\n");
     puts("\t\t\Select the database to compact:\n");
     puts("\t\t\t (1)\tT 11-02 R 21 Item 3");
puts("\t\t\t (2)\tT 11-01 R 01 Item 6-3-2");
                    (3)\tT 11-01 R 01 Item 6-4");
     puts("\t\t\t
     puts("\t\t\t (4)\tT 11-02 R 33 Item 12");
     puts("\t\t\t (5)\tT 900-02 R 02 Item 15");
     puts("\t\t\t (a)\tCompact All Databases");
puts("");
     puts("\t\t\t (q)\tReturn to the Databases Menu");
     cSel = getch();
     switch(cSel)
     {
        case '1':
           compactDBF(1);
           delay(500);
           break;
        case '2':
           compactDBF(2);
           delay(500);
           break;
        case '3':
           compactDBF(3);
           delay(500);
           break;
```

```
case '4':
          compactDBF(4);
           delay(500);
          break;
        case '5':
          compactDBF(5);
           delay(500);
          break;
        case 'a':
        case 'A':
          compactDBF(1);
           compactDBF(2);
           compactDBF(3);
          compactDBF(4);
          compactDBF(5);
           delay(500);
          break;
        case 'q':
        case 'Q':
          iDone = TRUE;
          break;
        default:
          puts("\n\t\t INVALID KEY!");
           delay(1000);
     }
  }
}
void initializeDBF(int iDBFNum)
Ł
  int i;
  int iSuccess;
  char cSel;
  char szHeader1[20] = "dbfile";
  char szHeader2[20] = "dbfbackup";
  char szOld[20];
  char szNew[20];
  puts("\n");
  puts("\t\t\tWARNING!");
  puts("\t\t\tInitializing a database will delete any previous");
  puts("\t\tinformation stored in the database!");
  puts("");
  puts("\t\tDo you wish to continue?");
  puts("\t\t(y) to continue any other key to abandon operation\n");
  cSel = getch();
  if(cSel == 'y' || cSel == 'Y')
   ł
     if (iDBFNum == 'a')
     ł
        for(i = 1; i <= 5; i++)</pre>
        {
           strcpy(szOld, szpGetConfig(szHeader1, i));
           strcpy(szNew, szpGetConfig(szHeader2, i));
           copyFile(szOld, szNew);
           createDBF(i);
        }
```

```
}
     else
     {
        strcpy(szOld, szpGetConfig(szHeader1, iDBFNum));
        strcpy(szNew, szpGetConfig(szHeader2, iDBFNum));
        copyFile(szOld, szNew);
        createDBF(iDBFNum);
     }
     if(iDBFNum == 'a')
     {
        puts("\t\tAll databases initialized");
     }
     else
     {
       printf("\t\tDatabase %d initialized\n", iDBFNum);
     }
     delay(1000);
  }
  else
   ł
     puts("\n\t\tOperation aborted!");
     delay(1000);
  }
}
void templateMenu(void)
{
  int i;
  int iDone = FALSE;
  char cSel;
  while(iDone == FALSE)
  {
     clrscr();
     puts("\n\n");
     puts("\t\tChoose one of the following actions:\n");
     puts("\t\t\t (g)\tGenerate Templates");
     puts("\t\t\t (v)\tView Templates");
     puts("");
     puts("\t\t\t (q)\tReturn to the Main Menu");
     cSel = getch();
     switch(cSel)
     £
        case 'g':
        case 'G':
          generateTemplatesMenu();
          break;
       case 'v':
        case 'V':
          viewTemplatesMenu();
          break;
       case 'q':
        case 'Q':
          iDone = TRUE;
          break;
       default:
          puts("\n\t\t INVALID KEY!");
          delay(1000);
```

```
____,
```

```
}
  }
ł
void generateTemplatesMenu(void)
£
   int iDone = FALSE;
   int i;
   char cSel;
   while(iDone == FALSE)
   {
       _setcursortype(_NOCURSOR);
      clrscr();
     puts("\n\n");
puts("\t\t\tSelect the template to generate:\n");
      puts("\t\t\t (1)\tT 11-02 R 21 Item 3");
      puts("\t\t\t (2)\tT 11-01 R 01 Item 6-3-2");
     puts("\t\t\t (3)\tT 11-01 R 01 Item 6-4");
puts("\t\t\t (4)\tT 11-02 R 33 Item 12");
     puts("\t\t\t (4)\tT 11-02 R 33 Item 12");
puts("\t\t\t (5)\tT 900-02 R 02 Item 15");
     puts("\t\t\t (a)\tGenerate All Templates");
     puts("");
     puts("\t\t\t (q)\tReturn to the Templates Menu");
      cSel = getch();
      switch(cSel)
      {
         case '1':
            if(genCLASSTMPLT(1) == TRUE);
            £
               printf("\n\t\tTemplate %c generated", cSel);
               delay(500);
            }
            break;
         case '2':
            if(genCLASSTMPLT(2) == TRUE);
            Ł
               printf("\n\t\tTemplate %c generated", cSel);
               delay(500);
            3
            break;
         case '3':
            if (genCLASSTMPLT(3) == TRUE);
            {
               printf("\n\t\tTemplate %c generated", cSel);
               delay(500);
            3
            break;
         case '4':
            if(genCLASSTMPLT(4) == TRUE);
            {
               printf("\n\t\tTemplate %c generated", cSel);
               delay(500);
            3
            break;
         case '5':
            if(genCLASSTMPLT(5) == TRUE);
            {
```

```
printf("\n\t\tTemplate %c generated", cSel);
              delay(500);
           }
           break;
        case 'a':
        case 'A':
           puts("");
           for(i = 1; i <= 5; i++)
           {
              if(genCLASSTMPLT(i) == TRUE);
              Ł
                printf("\t\tTemplate %d generated\n", i);
                 delay(100);
              }
           }
           break;
        case 'q':
        case 'Q':
           iDone = TRUE;
           break;
        default:
           puts("\n\t\t INVALID KEY!");
           delay(1000);
     }
  }
}
void viewTemplatesMenu(void)
{
   int iDone = FALSE;
  int i;
  char cSel;
  while(iDone == FALSE)
   {
      setcursortype (_NOCURSOR);
     clrscr();
     puts("\n\n");
     puts("\t\tSelect the template to view:\n");
     puts("\t\t\t (1)\tT 11-02 R 21 Item 3");
puts("\t\t\t (2)\tT 11-01 R 01 Item 6-3-2");
     puts("\t\t\t (3)\tT 11-01 R 01 Item 6-4");
     puts("\t\t\t (4)\tT 11-02 R 33 Item 12");
     puts("\t\t\t (5)\tT 900-02 R 02 Item 15");
     puts("");
     puts("\t\t\t (q)\tReturn to the Templates Menu");
     cSel = getch();
     switch(cSel)
     ł
        case '1':
           system("edit cat1tpl.txt");
          break;
        case '2':
           system("edit cat2tpl.txt");
          break;
        case '3':
          system("edit cat3tpl.txt");
```

```
break;
        case '4':
           system("edit cat4tpl.txt");
           break;
        case '5':
           system("edit cat5tpl.txt");
           break;
        case 'q':
        case 'Q':
           iDone = TRUE;
           break;
        default:
           puts("\n\t\t INVALID KEY!");
delay(1000);
     }
  }
}
void logFileMenu(void)
{
  int i;
   int iDone = FALSE;
  char cSel;
  char szHeader1[20] = "logfile";
   char szHeader2[20] = "logbackup";
  char szOld[20];
  char szNew[20];
  while(iDone == FALSE)
   {
     clrscr();
     puts("\n\n");
     puts("\t\t\tChoose one of the following actions:\n");
     puts("\t\t\t (b)\tBackup Log Files");
     puts("\t\t\t (d)\tDelete Log Files");
     puts("\t\t\t (v)\tView Log Files");
     puts("");
     puts("\t\t\t (q)\tReturn to the Main Menu");
     cSel = getch();
      switch(cSel)
      {
        case 'b':
        case 'B':
           strcpy(szOld, szpGetConfig(szHeader1, 1));
strcpy(szNew, szpGetConfig(szHeader2, 1));
           copyFile(szOld, szNew);
           strcpy(szOld, szpGetConfig(szHeader1, 2));
           strcpy(szNew, szpGetConfig(szHeader2, 2));
           copyFile(szOld, szNew);
           printf("\n\t\tLog files backed up");
           delay(750);
           break;
        case 'd':
        case 'D':
           strcpy(szOld, szpGetConfig(szHeader1, 1));
           strcpy(szNew, szpGetConfig(szHeader2, 1));
           copyFile(szOld, szNew);
```

```
remove(szOld);
            strcpy(szOld, szpGetConfig(szHeader1, 2));
strcpy(szNew, szpGetConfig(szHeader2, 2));
            copyFile(szOld, szNew);
            remove(szOld);
            printf("\n\t\tLog files deleted");
            delay(750);
            break;
         case 'v':
         case 'V':
            viewLogFileMenu();
            break;
         case 'q':
         case 'Q':
            iDone = TRUE;
            break;
         default:
            puts("\n\t\t INVALID KEY!");
            delay(1000);
      }
   }
}
void viewLogFileMenu(void)
{
   int iDone = FALSE;
   int i;
   char cSel;
   while(iDone == FALSE)
   {
       setcursortype(_NOCURSOR);
      clrscr();
      puts("\n\n");
      puts("\t\t\tSelect the log file to view:\n");
puts("\t\t\t (a)\tAll Details");
      puts("\t\t\t (s)\tOnly Score");
      puts("");
      puts("\t\t\t (q)\tReturn to the Log Files Menu");
      cSel = getch();
      switch(cSel)
      {
         case 'a':
         case 'A':
            system("edit logfile.txt");
           break;
         case 's':
         case 'S':
            system("edit scorelog.txt");
            break;
         case 'q':
case 'Q':
            iDone = TRUE;
            break;
         default:
            puts("\n\t\t INVALID KEY!");
```

delay(1000);

.

•

} } }

.

```
PROJECT: racs.prj
FILE: score.c
PURPOSE:
  The functions in this module perform the mathematical calculations to
  determine the scores for each new record. The scores are determined by
 calculating a Modified Overlap Coefficient for the record template versus
 each of the five class templates.
FUNCTIONS:
 void compareTemplates(struct RECTMPLT *pRecTmplt, struct SCORE *pScore)
 void calcScore(struct RECTMPLT *pRecTmplt, struct CLASSTMPLT *pClsTmplt,
   struct SCORE *pScore)
_____*
#define EXTERN extern
#include "racs.h"
void compareTemplates(struct RECTMPLT *pRecTmplt, struct SCORE *pScore)
{
  FILE *fpClsTmplt;
  char szHeader[20] = "template";
  int i;
  struct CLASSTMPLT clsTmplt;
  struct CLASSTMPLT *pClsTmplt;
  pClsTmplt = &clsTmplt;
  for(i = 0; i < 5; i++)
  {
     if((fpClsTmplt = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader, i + 1), "rb")) == NULL)
     ł
       displayError("opening class template");
     ł
    memset(&clsTmplt, 0, sizeof(struct CLASSTMPLT));
     if((fread(&clsTmplt, sizeof(struct CLASSTMPLT), 1,
       fpClsTmplt)) == NULL)
     ł
       displayError("read error (class template)");
     }
    fclose(fpClsTmplt);
    pScore \rightarrow iDBFNum = (i + 1);
    calcScore(pRecTmplt, pClsTmplt, pScore);
    pScore++;
  }
}
void calcScore(struct RECTMPLT *pRecTmplt, struct CLASSTMPLT *pClsTmplt,
  struct SCORE *pScore)
Ł
  int i, j;
  int iMatch;
  float fTop;
  float fBottom;
  float fSub = 0;
  float forg = 0;
```

```
float fTyp = 0;
float fMed = 0;
float fFrm = 0;
float fScore[3] = {0, 0, 0};
/* Caculate score for the subject fields */
iMatch = FALSE;
fTop = 0;
fBottom = 0;
for(i = 0; (pRecTmplt->pSub[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'); i++)
ſ
   iMatch = FALSE;
   for(j = 0; (pClsTmplt->pSub[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0' &&
      iMatch != TRUE); j++)
     clrscr();
     printf("Template %d - Subject\n", pScore->iDBFNum);
     printf(" Record: %s \n", pRecTmplt->pSub[i].szKwrd);
printf("Template: %s \n", pClsTmplt->pSub[j].szKwrd);
      delay(5);
      if (strcmp(pRecTmplt->pSub[i].szKwrd,
              pClsTmplt->pSub[j].szKwrd) == 0)
      ł
         iMatch = TRUE;
         fTop += ((pRecTmplt->pSub[i].iFreq) *
            (pClsTmplt->pSub[j].iFreq));
         fBottom += pRecTmplt->pSub[i].iFreq;
         printf("record freq: %d\n", pRecImplt->pSub[i].iFreq);
         printf(" class freq: %d\n", pClsTmplt->pSub[j].iFreq);
                        top: %.0f\n", fTop);
bottom: %.0f\n", fBottom);
         printf("
         printf("
         delay(200);
      3
   }
if(fBottom != 0)
   fSub = (fTop / (pClsTmplt->iNumRecs * fBottom));
}
pScore->sub.fTop = fTop;
pScore->sub.fBottom = fBottom;
pScore->sub.iNumRecs = pClsTmplt->iNumRecs;
pScore->sub.fResult = fSub;
/* Caculate score for the originating organization fields */
iMatch = FALSE;
fTop = 0;
fBottom = 0;
for(i = 0; (pRecTmplt->pOrg[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'); i++)
Ł
   iMatch = FALSE;
   for(j = 0; (pClsTmplt->pOrg[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0' &&
      iMatch != TRUE); j++)
   ł
      clrscr();
     printf("Template %d - Originating Org\n", pScore->iDBFNum);
printf(" Record: %s \n", pRecTmplt->pOrg[i].szKwrd);
printf("Template: %s \n", pClsTmplt->pOrg[j].szKwrd);
      delay(5);
      if(strcmp(pRecTmplt->pOrg[i].szKwrd,
              pClsTmplt->pOrg[j].szKwrd) == 0)
      Ł
         iMatch = TRUE;
```

```
fTop += ((pRecTmplt->pOrg[i].iFreq) *
            (pClsTmplt->pOrg[j].iFreq));
         fBottom += pRecTmplt->pOrg[i].iFreq;
         printf("record freq: %d\n", pRecTmplt->pOrg[i].iFreq);
         printf(" class freq: %d\n", pClsTmplt->pOrg[j].iFreq);
                          top: %.0f\n", fTop);
        printf("
        printf("
                      bottom: %.0f\n", fBottom);
        delay(200);
      }
   }
}
if(fBottom != 0)
Ł
   fOrg = (fTop / (pClsTmplt->iNumRecs * fBottom));
}
pScore->org.fTop = fTop;
pScore->org.fBottom = fBottom;
pScore->org.iNumRecs = pClsTmplt->iNumRecs;
pScore->org.fResult = fOrg;
/* Caculate score for the record type fields */
iMatch = FALSE;
fTop = 0;
fBottom = 0;
for(i = 0; (pRecTmplt->pTyp[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'); i++)
   iMatch = FALSE;
   for(j = 0; (pClsTmplt->pTyp[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0' &&
      iMatch != TRUE); j++)
   ł
     clrscr();
     printf("Template %d - Record Type\n", pScore->iDBFNum);
     printf(" Record: %s \n", pRecTmplt->pTyp[i].szKwrd);
     printf("Template: %s \n", pClsTmplt->pTyp[j].szKwrd);
     delay(5);
      if(strcmp(pRecTmplt->pTyp[i].szKwrd,
             pClsTmplt->pTyp[j].szKwrd) == 0)
      {
        iMatch = TRUE;
        fTop += ((pRecTmplt->pTyp[i].iFreq) *
           (pClsTmplt->pTyp[j].iFreq));
        fBottom += pRecTmplt->pTyp[i].iFreq;
        printf("record freq: %d\n", pRecTmplt->pTyp[i].iFreq);
printf(" class freq: %d\n", pClsTmplt->pTyp[j].iFreq);
printf(" top: %.0f\n", fTop);
        printf("
                      bottom: %.0f\n", fBottom);
        delay(200);
     }
   }
3
if(fBottom != 0)
{
  fTyp = (fTop / (pClsTmplt->iNumRecs * fBottom));
}
pScore->typ.fTop = fTop;
pScore->typ.fBottom = fBottom;
pScore->typ.iNumRecs = pClsTmplt->iNumRecs;
pScore->typ.fResult = fTyp;
/* Caculate score for the media type fields */
iMatch = FALSE;
fTop = 0;
fBottom = 0;
for(i = 0; (pRecTmplt->pMed[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'); i++)
```

```
{
  iMatch = FALSE;
  for(j = 0; (pClsTmplt->pMed[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0' &&
     iMatch != TRUE); j++)
   ł
     clrscr();
     printf("Template %d - Media Type\n", pScore->iDBFNum);
     printf(" Record: %s \n", pRecTmplt->pMed[i].szKwrd);
     printf("Template: %s \n", pClsTmplt->pMed[j].szKwrd);
     delay(5);
     if(strcmp(pRecTmplt->pMed[i].szKwrd,
             pClsTmplt->pMed[j].szKwrd) == 0)
     ł
        iMatch = TRUE;
        fTop += ((pRecTmplt->pMed[i].iFreq) *
           (pClsTmplt->pMed[j].iFreq));
        fBottom += pRecTmplt->pMed[i].iFreq;
        printf("record freq: %d\n", pRecTmplt->pMed[i].iFreq);
        print(" class freq: %d\n", pClsTmplt->pMed[j].iFreq);
printf(" top: %.0f\n", fTop);
printf(" bottom: %.0f\n", fBottom);
        delay(200);
     }
  }
3
if(fBottom != 0)
{
   fMed = (fTop / (pClsTmplt->iNumRecs * fBottom));
}
pScore->med.fTop = fTop;
pScore->med.fBottom = fBottom;
pScore->med.iNumRecs = pClsTmplt->iNumRecs;
pScore->med.fResult = fMed;
/* Caculate score for the record format fields */
iMatch = FALSE;
fTop = 0;
fBottom = 0;
for(i = 0; (pRecTmplt->pFrm[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'); i++)
ſ
   iMatch = FALSE;
   for(j = 0; (pClsTmplt->pFrm[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0' &&
     iMatch != TRUE); j++)
   {
     clrscr();
     printf("Template %d - Record Format\n", pScore->iDBFNum);
     printf(" Record: %s \n", pRecTmplt->pFrm[i].szKwrd);
     printf("Template: %s \n", pClsTmplt->pFrm[j].szKwrd);
     delay(5);
     if(strcmp(pRecTmplt->pFrm[i].szKwrd,
             pClsTmplt->pFrm[j].szKwrd) == 0)
      ł
        iMatch = TRUE;
        fTop += ((pRecTmplt->pFrm[i].iFreq) *
           (pClsTmplt->pFrm[j].iFreq));
        fBottom += pRecTmplt->pFrm[i].iFreq;
        printf("record freq: %d\n", pRecTmplt->pFrm[i].iFreq);
        printf(" class freq: %d\n", pClsTmplt->pFrm[j].iFreq);
                         top: %.0f\n", fTop);
        printf("
        printf("
                      bottom: %.Of\n", fBottom);
        delay(200);
      }
   }
```

```
125
```

```
}
if(fBottom != 0)
{
    fFrm = (fTop / (pClsTmplt->iNumRecs * fBottom));
}
pScore->frm.fTop = fTop;
pScore->frm.fBottom = fBottom;
pScore->frm.iNumRecs = pClsTmplt->iNumRecs;
pScore->frm.fResult = fFrm;
/* Calculate the composite score for the document */
fScore[0] = (fSub * .3) + (fOrg * .2) + (fTyp * .3) +
        (fMed * .1) + (fFrm * .1);
fScore[1] = (fSub * .2) + (fOrg * .2) + (fTyp * .2) +
(fMed * .2) + (fFrm * .2);
fScore[2] = (fSub * .5) + (fOrg * .3) + (fTyp * .0) +
(fMed * .1) + (fFrm * .1);
clrscr();
printf("30/20/30/10/10: %.3f\n", fScore[0]);
printf("20/20/20/20/20: %.3f\n", fScore[1]);
printf("50/30/00/10/10: %.3f\n", fScore[2]);
delay(500);
pScore->fScore[0] = fScore[0];
pScore->fScore[1] = fScore[1];
pScore->fScore[2] = fScore[2];
```

```
}
```

```
/*_____
PROJECT: racs.prj
FILE: stemmer.c
PURPOSE:
  This module is an implementation of the Porter suffix stripping algorithm.
  This code was written by C. Fox, 1990.
FUNCTIONS:
  char *stem(register char *word)
  static int WordSize(register char *word)
  static int ContainsVowel(register char *word)
  static int EndsWithCVC(register char *word)
  static int AddAnE(register char *word)
  static int RemoveAnE(register char *word)
 static int ReplaceEnd(register char *word, struct RULELIST *rule)
                                                                   ____*/
__________
#define EXTERN extern
                                                    .
#include "racs.h"
#define EOS '\0'
#define IsVowel(c) \
   (('a'==(c))||('e'==(c))||('i'==(c))||('o'==(c))||('u'==(c)))
struct RULELIST {
  int id;
   char *old end;
  char *new_end;
  int old offset;
  int new_offset;
  int min root size;
  int (*condition)();
};
static char LAMBDA[1] = "";
static char *end;
static struct RULELIST step1a rules[] =
{
  101,
        "sses",
                  "ss",
                            3, 1, -1, NULL,
                 "i",
"ss",
                           2, 0, -1, NULL,
1, 1, -1, NULL,
   102, "ies",
  103, "ss",
  104,
                           0, -1, -1, NULL,
0, 0, 0, NULL,
        "s",
                 LAMBDA,
  000, NULL,
                 NULL,
};
static struct RULELIST step1b_rules[ ] =
{
   105,
                  "ee",
        "eed",
                            2, 1, 0, NULL,
                 LAMBDA, 1, -1, -1, ContainsVowel,
LAMBDA, 2, -1, -1, ContainsVowel,
NULL, 0, 0, 0, NULL,
        "ed",
  106,
  107, "ing",
   000, NULL,
};
static struct RULELIST step1b1_rules[] =
{
                  "ate",
                            1, 2, -1, NULL,
  108,
        "at",
        "bl",
                           1, 2, -1, NULL,
1, 2, -1, NULL,
1, 0, -1, NULL,
1, 0, -1, NULL,
                  "ble",
  109,
        "iz",
                  "ize",
  110,
        "bb",
                  "b",
   111,
                  "d",
  112,
        "dd",
  113, "ff",
                 "f",
                          1, 0, -1, NULL,
                 "g",
   114, "gg",
                          1, 0, -1, NULL,
```

```
127
```

"m", 1, 0, -1, NULL, 115, "mm", "nn", "n", 0, -1, NULL, 116, 1, 117, 0, -1, "pp" "p", 1, NULL, "rr", "r", 1, 118, 0, -1, NULL, "t", "tt", 1, 0, -1, NULL, 119, "ww", "w", 120, 1, 0, -1, NULL, "x", 121, "xx", 1, 0, -1, NULL, 0, -1, 122, LAMBDA, "e", -1, AddAnE, NULL, Ο, 0, 0, 000, NULL, NULL, }; static struct RULELIST step1c rules[] = { "i", 123, "v", 0, 0, -1, ContainsVowel, 0, 0, 0, NULL, 000, NULL, NULL, }; static struct RULELIST step2 rules[] = { 203, "ational", "ate", 0, NULL, 6, 2, 204, "tional", "tion", 5, з, 0, NULL, 204, "clohal 205, "enci", 206, "anci", 207, "izer", 208, "abli", 209, "alli", Ο, "ence", NULL, З, з, з, З, Ο, "ance", NULL, з, "ize", 2, 0, NULL, "able", з, з, Ο, NULL, "al", з, 1, Ο, NULL, 210, "entli", "ent", 4, Ο, NULL, 2, 210, entil, "ent, 211, "eli", "e", 213, "ousli", "ous", 214, "ization", "ize", 215, "ation", "ate", Ο, 2, Ο, NULL, 0, NULL, 0, NULL, 4, 2, 6, 2, 2, 0, NULL, 4, 216, "ator", "ate", 217, "alism", "al", 218, "iveness", "ive", 219, "fulnes", "ful", з, 2, 0, NULL, 0, NULL, 4, 1, 6, Ο, 2, NULL, 0, 5, 2, NULL, 220, "ousness", "ous", 2, Ο, 6, NULL, 221, "aliti", 222, "iviti", 223, "biliti", "al", Ο, NULL, 4, 1, "ive", 4, 2, Ο, NULL, "ble", 5, 2, Ο, NULL, 000, NULL, NULL, 0, Ο, NULL, Ο, }; static struct RULELIST step3 rules[] = { "icate", "ic", Ο, 301, NULL, 4, 1, "ative", LAMBDA, 4, -1, Ο, NULL, 302, "al", Ο, "alize", 4, 1, NULL, 303, "ic", 304, "iciti", 4, 1, 0, NULL, 305, "ical", "ic", 3, 1, ٥, NULL, "ful", 2, -1, ٥, NULL, 308, LAMBDA, 309, "ness", 3, -1, Ο, LAMBDA, NULL, 0, 0, 000, NULL, NULL, Ο, NULL, }; static struct RULELIST step4 rules[] = Ł 1, -1, 401, "al", LAMBDA, 1, NULL, 3, -1, 1, 3, -1, 1, 1, -1, 1, NULL, 402, "ance", LAMBDA, 403, "ence", LAMBDA, NULL, "er", 405, LAMBDA, NULL, 406, "ic" LAMBDA, 1, -1, 1, NULL, "able", "ible", 3, -1, NULL, 407, LAMBDA, 1, LAMBDA, 3, -1, 1, NULL, 408, 409, "ant", LAMBDA, 2, -1, "ement", LAMBDA, 4, -1, 1, NULL, 410, 1, NULL,

•

×

```
LAMBDA, 3, -1, 1, NULL,
  411,
         "ment",
         "ent",
                                     1, NULL,
                    LAMBDA, 2, -1,
  412,
  423,
                              3, 0,
3, 0,
                                      1,
1,
         "sion",
                    "s",
                                           NULL,
                    "t",
         "tion",
  424,
                                          NULL,
         "ou",
                    LAMBDA,
                              1, -1,
                                      1,
                                          NULL,
  415,
         "ism",
                              2, -1,
  416,
                    LAMBDA,
                                      1,
                                           NULL,
         "ate",
                                      1,
                    LAMBDA,
                             2, -1,
                                           NULL,
  417,
         "iti",
  418,
                    LAMBDA,
                              2, -1,
                                      1,
                                           NULL,
         "out",
   419,
                    LAMBDA,
                              2, -1,
                                      1,
                                           NULL,
         "ive",
                              2, -1,
                                           NULL,
                                      1,
                    LAMBDA,
  420,
  421,
         "ize",
                    LAMBDA, 2, -1,
                                      1,
                                           NULL,
                                      0,
  000,
         NULL,
                    NULL,
                              Ο,
                                 ο,
                                           NULL,
};
static struct RULELIST step5a rules[] =
ł
   501,
         "e",
                    LAMBDA, 0, -1, 1, NULL,
        "e",
  502,
                    LAMBDA, 0, -1, -1, RemoveAnE,
                             0, 0, 0, NULL,
  000, NULL,
                    NULL,
};
static struct RULELIST step5b_rules[] =
{
                              1, 0, 1, NULL,
0, 0, 0, NULL,
  503,
        "11",
                    "1",
                    NULL,
  000, NULL,
};
char *stem(register char *word)
{
   int rule;
   for(end = word; *end != EOS; end++)
   {
      if(!isalpha(*end))
      ł
        return(FALSE);
      }
   }
   end--;
   ReplaceEnd(word, step1a_rules);
   rule = ReplaceEnd(word, step1b rules);
   if((106==rule) || ( 107 == rule))
   {
     ReplaceEnd(word, step1b1_rules);
   1
   ReplaceEnd( word, step1c_rules);
  ReplaceEnd( word, step2_rules);
ReplaceEnd( word, step3_rules);
ReplaceEnd( word, step4_rules);
   ReplaceEnd( word, step5a_rules);
   ReplaceEnd( word, step5b rules);
   return (word);
}
static int WordSize(register char *word)
Ł
   register int result;
   register int state;
   result = 0;
   state = 0;
```

```
129
```

```
while (EOS != *word)
   ł
      switch(state)
      ł
         case 0:
            state = (IsVowel(*word)) ? 1 : 2;
            break;
         case 1:
            state = (IsVowel(*word)) ? 1 : 2;
            if ( 2 == state ) result++;
            break;
         case 2:
            state = (IsVowel(*word) || ('y'== *word)) ? 1 : 2;
            break;
      }
      word++;
   ł
  return( result);
} /* WordSize */
static int ContainsVowel(register char *word)
Ł
   if ( EOS == *word)
   ł
      return(FALSE);
   }
   else
   {
      return (IsVowel(*word) || ( NULL != strpbrk(word+1,"aeiouy")));
} /* ContainsVowel */
static int EndsWithCVC(register char *word)
{
   int length;
   if ((length = strlen(word)) < 2)</pre>
   {
      return(FALSE);
   }
   else
   £
      end = word + length -1;
     end = word + lengtn -1;
return((NULL == strchr("aeiouwxy", *end--))
&& (NULL != strchr("aeiouy", *end--))
&& (NULL == strchr("aeiou", *end)));
} /* EndsWithCVC */
static int AddAnE(register char *word)
{
  return((1 == WordSize(word)) && EndsWithCVC(word));
} /* AddAnE */
static int RemoveAnE(register char *word)
ł
   return(( 1 == WordSize(word)) && !EndsWithCVC(word));
} /* RemoveAnE */
```

```
static int ReplaceEnd(register char *word, struct RULELIST *rule)
{
  register char *ending;
  char tmp_ch;
  while(0 != rule->id)
  { ,
     ending = end - rule->old_offset;
     if(word != ending)
     {
        if(0 == strcmp(ending, rule->old_end))
        {
           tmp_ch = *ending;
           *ending = EOS;
           if(rule->min_root_size < WordSize(word))</pre>
           ł
              if(!rule->condition || (*rule->condition) (word))
              {
                 (void) strcat( word, rule->new_end);
                end = ending + rule->new_offset;
return( rule->id);
              }
           }
           *ending = tmp_ch;
           return( rule->id);
        }
     }
     rule++;
  }
  return(rule->id);
} /* ReplaceEnd */
```

```
/*-----
                                        _____
PROJECT: racs.prj
FILE: stoplist.c
PURPOSE:
  This module contains functions to work with a stop list.
FUNCTIONS:
  int loadStoplist(char *szStoplist[])
  void unloadStoplist(char *szStoplist[], int iNumWords)
  int checkStoplist(char *szTerm, char *szStoplist[], int iNumWords)
  ----*/
#define EXTERN extern
#include "racs.h"
int loadStoplist(char *szStoplist[])
{
   char szBuff[21];
   char szBuffOld[21];
  char szHeader[20] = "stoplist";
  int i;
  FILE *fpStoplist;
  if((fpStoplist = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader, 1), "r")) == NULL)
   £
     displayError("opening stoplist");
  }
  i = 0;
  szBuff[0] = NULL;
  do
   {
     strcpy(szBuffOld, szBuff);
     fscanf(fpStoplist, "%s", szBuff);
if((szStoplist[i] = (char *)malloc(strlen(szBuff)+1)) == NULL)
     ł
        displayError("allocating memory for stoplist");
     3
     if(strcmp(szBuffOld, szBuff) != 0)
     {
       strcpy(szStoplist[i], szBuff);
        i++;
     3
  }while(strcmp(szBuffOld, szBuff) != 0);
  fclose(fpStoplist);
  return i;
}
void unloadStoplist(char *szStoplist[], int iNumWords)
{
  int i;
  for(i = 0; i < iNumWords; i++)</pre>
  ł
     free(szStoplist[i]);
  }
}
```

```
int checkStoplist(char *szTerm, char *szStoplist[], int iNumWords)
{
    int i;
    for(i = 0; i < iNumWords; i++)
    {
        if(strcmp(szTerm, szStoplist[i]) == 0)
        {
            return TRUE;
        }
    }
    return FALSE;
}</pre>
```

```
/*_____
PROJECT: racs.prj
FILE: template.c
PURPOSE:
  This module contains all of the functions for manipulating the five class
  templates which represent the 5 databases.
FUNCTIONS:
 int genCLASSTMPLT(int iDBFNum)
 void addToCLASSTMPLT(char *szTerm, struct CLASSTMPLT *pTmplt, int iField)
 void logCLASSTMPLT(struct CLASSTMPLT *pTmplt, int iDBFNum)
                                                           ____* /
          _______
 _____
#define EXTERN extern
#include "racs.h"
int genCLASSTMPLT(int iDBFNum)
{
  FILE *fpCurDBF;
  FILE *fpClsTmplt;
  char szHeader1[20] = "dbfile";
  char szHeader2[20] = "template";
  char szBuff[255];
  char szTermBuff[51];
  char *pString, *pToken;
  char szToken[41];
  int iTokenType;
  int iField;
  char *szStoplist[500];
  int iNumWords;
  int iMatch;
  int i, j, k;
  struct DB3HEADER db3header;
  struct CLASSTMPLT tmplt;
  struct CLASSTMPLT *pTmplt;
  struct DB3RECORD db3record;
  pTmplt = &tmplt;
  iNumWords = loadStoplist(szStoplist);
  memset(&tmplt, 0, sizeof(struct CLASSTMPLT));
  if((fpCurDBF = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader1, iDBFNum), "rb")) == NULL)
  Ł
    displayError("could not open database file");
  }
  if((fread(&db3header, sizeof(struct DB3HEADER), 1, fpCurDBF)) == NULL)
  ł
    displayError("read error (database header)");
  }
  tmplt.iNumRecs = db3header.lNumberRecords;
  fseek(fpCurDBF, db3header.nFirstRecordOffset, SEEK_SET);
  for(i = 0; i < db3header.lNumberRecords; i++)</pre>
```

```
memset(&db3record, 0, sizeof(struct DB3RECORD));
if((fread(&db3record, sizeof(struct DB3RECORD), 1, fpCurDBF)) == NULL)
£
  displayError("read error (database record)");
}
if(db3record.szStatus[0] != '*')
{
   for(j = 0; j < 5; j++)</pre>
   {
     memset(&szBuff, '\0', sizeof(szBuff));
     switch(j)
      £
        case 0:
           strncpy(szBuff, db3record.szSubject, 255);
szBuff[254] = '\0';
           iField = 's';
           break;
        case 1:
           strncpy(szBuff, db3record.szOriginOrg, 101);
           iField = 'o';
           break;
        case 2:
           strncpy(szBuff, db3record.szRecType, 51);
           iField = 't';
           break;
        case 3:
           strncpy(szBuff, db3record.szMediaType, 51);
           iField = 'm';
           break;
        case 4:
           strncpy(szBuff, db3record.szRecFormat, 51);
           iField = 'f';
           break;
      }
     pString = szBuff;
      iTokenType = UNDEFINED;
      while(iTokenType != EOL && iTokenType != LEXERROR)
      {
        pToken = szToken;
        getTerms(&pString, pToken, &iTokenType);
        if(iTokenType != EOL)
        ł
           if(iTokenType == ALLALPHA)
           Ł
              strcpy(szTermBuff, strlwr(szToken));
              iMatch = checkStoplist(szTermBuff,
                     szStoplist, iNumWords);
              if(iMatch != TRUE)
              £
                 strcpy(szTermBuff, stem(strlwr(szToken)));
```

{

```
addToCLASSTMPLT(szTermBuff, pTmplt, iField);
                   }
                }
                if(iTokenType == NONWORD)
                {
                   strcpy(szTermBuff, strlwr(szToken));
                   iMatch = checkStoplist(szTermBuff,
                         szStoplist, iNumWords);
                   if(iMatch != TRUE)
                   Ł
                      strcpy(szTermBuff, strlwr(szToken));
                      addToCLASSTMPLT(szTermBuff, pTmplt, iField);
                   }
                }
             }
          }
        }
     }
  }
  unloadStoplist(szStoplist, iNumWords);
  fclose(fpCurDBF);
  if((fpClsTmplt = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader2, iDBFNum), "wb")) == NULL)
  {
     displayError("could not create template file");
   }
  if((fwrite((char *)&tmplt, sizeof(tmplt), 1, fpClsTmplt)) != 1)
   {
     displayError("write error (class template)");
  fclose(fpClsTmplt);
  logCLASSTMPLT(pTmplt, iDBFNum);
  return 1;
}
void addToCLASSTMPLT(char *szTerm, struct CLASSTMPLT *pTmplt, int iField)
{
  int i;
  if(iField == 's')
  {
     for(i = 0; pTmplt->pSub[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; i++)
     Ł
        if(strcmp(pTmplt->pSub[i].szKwrd, szTerm) == 0)
        ł
          pTmplt->pSub[i].iFreq += 1;
          return;
        }
     }
     strcpy(pTmplt->pSub[i].szKwrd, szTerm);
     pTmplt->pSub[i].iFreq = 1;
  }
  if(iField == 'o')
  ł
     for(i = 0; pTmplt->pOrg[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; i++)
     {
```

```
if(strcmp(pTmplt->pOrg[i].szKwrd, szTerm) == 0)
        ſ
          pTmplt->pOrg[i].iFreq += 1;
           return;
        }
     }
     strcpy(pTmplt->pOrg[i].szKwrd, szTerm);
     pTmplt->pOrg[i].iFreq = 1;
  }
  if(iField == 't')
  {
     for(i = 0; pTmplt->pTyp[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; i++)
     {
        if(strcmp(pTmplt->pTyp[i].szKwrd, szTerm) == 0)
        {
          pTmplt->pTyp[i].iFreq += 1;
           return;
        }
     }
     strcpy(pTmplt->pTyp[i].szKwrd, szTerm);
     pTmplt->pTyp[i].iFreq = 1;
  ł
  if(iField == 'm')
  {
     for(i = 0; pTmplt->pMed[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; i++)
     ł
        if(strcmp(pTmplt->pMed[i].szKwrd, szTerm) == 0)
        ł
           pTmplt->pMed[i].iFreq += 1;
           return;
        }
     }
     strcpy(pTmplt->pMed[i].szKwrd, szTerm);
     pTmplt->pMed[i].iFreq = 1;
  }
  if(iField == "f")
   {
     for(i = 0; pTmplt->pFrm[i].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; i++)
     Ł
        if(strcmp(pTmplt->pFrm[i].szKwrd, szTerm) == 0)
        £
           pTmplt->pFrm[i].iFreq += 1;
           return;
        }
     }
     strcpy(pTmplt->pFrm[i].szKwrd, szTerm);
     pTmplt->pFrm[i].iFreq = 1;
  }
}
void logCLASSTMPLT(struct CLASSTMPLT *pTmplt, int iDBFNum)
£
  FILE *fpLogFile;
  char szHeader[20] = "templatetxt";
  int i, j;
  if((fpLogFile = fopen(szpGetConfig(szHeader, iDBFNum), "w")) == NULL)
   {
     displayError("opening log file");
  }
```

```
fprintf(fpLogFile, "---- CLASS TEMPLATE DATABASE %d ------\n",
     iDBFNum);
fprintf(fpLogFile, "NUMBER OF RECORDS: %d\n", pTmplt->iNumRecs);
for(i = 0; i < 5; i++)
ſ
  if(i == 0)
  {
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "SUBJECT:\n");
     for(j = 0; pTmplt->pSub[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; j++)
     {
        fprintf(fpLogFile, "Kwrd %-5d%-18sFreg = %d\n", j,
             pTmplt->pSub[j].szKwrd, pTmplt->pSub[j].iFreq);
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
  ł
  if(i == 1)
  {
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "ORIGINATING ORGANIZATION:\n");
     for(j = 0; pTmplt->pOrg[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; j++)
     ſ
        fprintf(fpLogFile, "Kwrd %-5d%-18sFreq = %d\n", j,
             pTmplt->pOrg[j].szKwrd, pTmplt->pOrg[j].iFreq);
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
  }
  if(i == 2)
  ł
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "RECORD TYPE:\n");
     for(j = 0; pTmplt->pTyp[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; j++)
     -{
        fprintf(fpLogFile, "Kwrd %-5d%-18sFreq = %d\n", j,
             pTmplt->pTyp[j].szKwrd, pTmplt->pTyp[j].iFreq);
     }
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
  }
  if(i == 3)
  ł
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "MEDIA TYPE:\n");
     for(j = 0; pTmplt->pMed[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; j++)
     {
        fprintf(fpLogFile, "Kwrd %-5d%-18sFreq = %d\n", j,
             pTmplt->pMed[j].szKwrd, pTmplt->pMed[j].iFreq);
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
  }
  if(i == 4)
  {
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "RECORD FORMAT:\n");
     for(j = 0; pTmplt->pFrm[j].szKwrd[0] != '\0'; j++)
     £
        fprintf(fpLogFile, "Kwrd %-5d%-18sFreq = %d\n", j,
             pTmplt->pFrm[j].szKwrd, pTmplt->pFrm[j].iFreq);
     fprintf(fpLogFile, "\n");
  }
fclose(fpLogFile);
```

}

Appendix D: RACS Configuration File

.

[STOPLIST] STOPLIST.TXT
[TEMPLATE] CAT1.TPL CAT2.TPL CAT3.TPL CAT4.TPL CAT5.TPL
[DBFILE] CAT1.DBF CAT2.DBF CAT3.DBF CAT4.DBF CAT5.DBF TEMP.DBF
[DBFBACKUP] CAT1.DBB CAT2.DBB CAT3.DBB CAT4.DBB CAT5.DBB
[TEMPLATE] CAT1.TPL CAT2.TPL CAT3.TPL CAT4.TPL CAT5.TPL
[TEMPLATETXT] CAT1TPL.TXT CAT2TPL.TXT CAT3TPL.TXT CAT4TPL.TXT CAT5TPL.TXT
[LOGFILE] LOGFILE.TXT SCORELOG.TXT
[LOGBACKUP] LOGFILE.BAK SCORELOG.BAK

[END]

x

.

Appendix E: RACS Stop List

-
a
about
above
across
af
after
again
against
all
almost
alone
along
already
also
although
always
among
an
and
another
any
anybody
anyone
anything
anywhere
are
are
area
areas
around
as
ask
asked
asking
asks
at
away
b
back
backed
backing
backs
be
because
became
become
becomes
-
been
before
began
behind
being
beings
best
better
between
big
both
but
by

с came can cannot case cases certain certainly clear clearly come could d did differ different differently do does done down downed downing downs during е each early either end ended ending ends enough even evenly ever every everybody everyone everything everywhere f face faces fact facts far felt few find finds first for form four from full

fully

further furthered	
furthered	keeps
Intrueted	kind
furthering	knew
furthers	know
g	known
-	
gave	knows
general	1
generally	large
get	largel
gets	last
give	later
	latest
given	
gives	least
go	less
going	let
good	lets
goods	like
-	likely
got	
great	long
greater	longer
greatest	longes
group	m
grouped	made
grouping	make
	making
groups	man
h	
had	many
has	may
have	me
having	member
he	member
her	men
herself	might
here	more
high	
	most
	most
higher	mostly
higher highest	mostly mr
higher highest him	mostly mr mrs
higher highest him himself	mostly mr mrs much
higher highest him	mostly mr mrs
higher highest him himself	mostly mr mrs much must
higher highest him himself his how	mostly mr mrs much must my
higher highest him himself his how however	mostly mr mrs much must my myself
higher highest him himself his how however i	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n
higher highest him himself his how however i if	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess
higher highest him himself his how however i if if important	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need
higher highest him himself his how however i if if important in	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needed
higher highest him himself his how however i if if important	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needed needin
higher highest him himself his how however i if if important in	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needed
higher highest him himself his how however i if important in interest interested	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needed needin
higher highest him himself his how however i if important in interest interested interesting	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needed needin needs never
higher highest him himself his how however i if important in interest interested interesting interests	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needed needin needs never new
higher highest him himself his how however i if important in interest interested interested interesting interests into	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needin needs never new newer
higher highest him himself his how however i if important in interest interested interested interests into is	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needin needs never new newer newest
higher highest him himself his how however i if important in interest interested interested interests into is it	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needin needs never new newer newert next
higher highest him himself his how however i if important in interest interested interested interests into is it	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needin needs never new newer newer newest next no
higher highest him himself his how however i if important in interest interested interested interests into is it	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needin needs never new newer newert next
higher highest him himself his how however i if important in interest interested interesting interests into is it its itself	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needin needs never new newer newer newest next no
higher highest him himself his how however i if important in interest interested interested interesting interests into is it its itself j	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needed needed needin needs never new newer newer next no non not
higher highest him himself his how however i if important in interest interested interesting interests into is it its itself j just	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needs needs needs newer newer newer newert not not not
higher highest him himself his how however i if important in interest interested interested interesting interests into is it its itself j	mostly mr mrs much must my myself n necess need needed needed needin needs never new newer newer next no non not

large Largely last Later latest least ess let lets ike ikely long .onger ongest n nade nake naking nan lany nay ıe nember nembers len night lore lost nostly ır ırs uch ust ıy yself ecessary leed leeded leeding leeds lever ew lewer lewest lext 0 non ot lobody noone nothing

now	presents	states	used
nowhere	problem	still	v
number	problems	such	very
numbered	put	sure	w
numbering	puts	t	want
numbers	•	take	wanted
o	q quite	taken	wanting
of	r	than	wants
off	rather	that	was
often		the	way
	really	their	=
old	right	them	ways we
older	room	****	we well
oldest	rooms	then	
on	s	there	wells
once	said	therefore	went
one	same	these	were
only	saw	they	what
open	say	thing	when
opened	says	things	where
opening	second	think	whether
opens	seconds	thinks	which
or	see	this	while
order	seem	those	who
ordered	seemed	though	whole
ordering	seeming	thought	whose
orders	seems	thoughts	why
other	sees	three	will
others	several	through	with
our	shall	thus	within
out	she	to	without
over	should	today	work
p	show	together	worked
part	showed	too	working
parted	showing	took	works
parting	shows	toward	would
parts	side	turn	х
per	sides	turned	У
perhaps	since	turning	year
place	small	turns	years
places	smaller	two	yet
point ·	smallest	u	you
pointed	so	under	young
pointing	some	until	younger
points	somebody	up	youngest
possible	someone	upon	your
present	something	us	yours
presented	somewhere	use	Z
presenting	state	uses	

.

-

Appendix F: Excerpt from logfile.txt

///////////////////////////////////////	./\/\/\/\/\/\/\/	///////////////////////////////////////
	*****	INPUT ANALYSIS ***********************************
SUBJECT:	ALLALPHA	request
Request for	ALLALPHA	request -SW-
Evaluation	ALLALPHA	evalu
/	PUNCT	
WP	NONWORD	wp
-	PUNCT	
960264	NONWORD	960264
Voluntary	ALLALPHA	voluntari
Reduction	ALLALPHA	reduct
in	ALLALPHA	- SW-
the	ALLALPHA	-SW-
Federal	ALLALPHA	feder
Workforce	ALLALPHA	workforc
ORIGINATING ORGA	NTZATION·	
ASC	NONWORD	asc
/	PUNCT	
MOS	NONWORD	mos
RECORD TYPE:		
official	ALLALPHA	offici
memorandum	ALLALPHA	memorandum
MEDIA TYPE:		
paper	ALLALPHA	paper
RECORD FORMAT:		
paper	ALLALPHA	paper
*****	****	RECORD TEMPLATE ************************************
SUBJECT:	_	· ·
Kwrd 0 reques		eq = 1
Kwrd 1 evalu Kwrd 2 wp		eq = 1 eq = 1
Kwrd 2 wp Kwrd 3 960264		eq = 1
Kwrd 4 volunt		eq = 1
Kwrd 5 reduct		eq = 1
Kwrd 6 feder		eq = 1
Kwrd 7 workfo	rc Fr	eq = 1
ORIGINATING ORGA	NIZATION:	
Kwrd 0 asc	Fr	eq = 1
Kwrd 1 mos	Fr	eq = 1
RECORD TYPE:		
Kwrd 0 offici	Fr	eq = 1
Kwrd 1 memora	ndum Fr	eq = 1
MEDIA TYPE:		
MEDIA TYPE: Kwrd 0 paper	Fr	eq = 1
Kwrd 0 paper	Fr	eq = 1
		eq = 1 eq = 1

30/20/30/10/10 DBF RANK SCORE 1 3 0.529 2 4 0.511 3 5 0.200 4 2 0.571 5 1 0.605	************************************	r *
1 SUB 2 / (14 * 1 ORG 2 / (14 * 1 TYP 24 / (14 * 1 MED 14 / (14 * 1 FRM 14 / (14 *	$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	
2 SUB 5 / (18 * 2 ORG 1 / (18 * 2 TYP 26 / (18 * 2 MED 18 / (18 * 2 FRM 18 / (18 *	$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	
3 SUB 0 / (3 * 3 ORG 0 / (3 * 3 TYP 0 / (3 * 3 MED 3 / (3 * 3 FRM 3 / (3 *	$\begin{array}{l} 0) = 0.000 \ (0.3 = 0.000) \ (0.2 = 0.000) \ (0.5 = 0.000) \\ 0) = 0.000 \ (0.2 = 0.000) \ (0.2 = 0.000) \ (0.3 = 0.000) \\ 0) = 0.000 \ (0.3 = 0.000) \ (0.2 = 0.000) \ (0.0 = 0.000) \\ 1) = 1.000 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 0.000 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1 = 0.100 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1 = 0.100 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1 = 0.100 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1 = 0.100 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1 = 0.100 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1 = 0.100 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1 = 0.100 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1 = 0.100 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1 = 0.100 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.$	
4 SUB 2 / (7 * 4 ORG 1 / (7 * 4 TYP 14 / (7 * 4 MED 7 / (7 * 4 FRM 7 / (7 *	$\begin{array}{l} 2) = 0.143 & (0.3 = 0.043) & (0.2 = 0.029) & (0.5 = 0.071) \\ 1) = 0.143 & (0.2 = 0.029) & (0.2 = 0.029) & (0.3 = 0.043) \\ 2) = 1.000 & (0.3 = 0.300) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.0 = 0.000) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 10 = 0.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 10 = 0.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 10 = 0.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 10 = 0.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 10 = 0.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 10 = 0.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 10 = 0.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.2 = 0.200) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 10 = 0.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 10 = 0.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 10 = 0.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 10 = 0.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 10 = 0.000 & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & (0.1 = 0.100) & ($	
5 SUB 45 / (21 * 5 ORG 10 / (21 * 5 TYP 20 / (21 * 5 MED 21 / (21 * 5 FRM 21 / (21 *	$\begin{array}{l} 3) = 0.714 \ (0.3 = 0.214) \ (0.2 = 0.143) \ (0.5 = 0.357) \\ 2) = 0.238 \ (0.2 = 0.048) \ (0.2 = 0.048) \ (0.3 = 0.071) \\ 2) = 0.476 \ (0.3 = 0.143) \ (0.2 = 0.095) \ (0.0 = 0.000) \\ 1) = 1.000 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 1.000 \ (0.1 = 0.100) \ (0.2 = 0.200) \ (0.1 = 0.100) \\ 1) = 0.686 \ 0.629 \end{array}$	

Correct DBF: 5 Offsets: 0 0 0

.

.

.

•

*

-

Appendix G: Excerpt from scorelog.txt

DBF DBF DBF DBF DBF	: 2 : 5 : 2	Off Off Off	sets: sets: sets: sets: sets:	4 4 4 1 4	4 4 1 4	4 4 4 1 4
DBF DBF DBF DBF	: 1 : 5 : 2 : 2	Off Off Off Off	sets: sets: sets: sets: sets:	4 0 4 2	4 0 2 4 2	4 0 4 2
DBF DBF DBF DBF DBF	: 2 : 2 : 5 : 1	Off Off Off Off	sets: sets: sets: sets: sets: sets:	0 1 1 0 2 0	0 1 0 3 0	1 2 0 4 0
DBF DBF DBF DBF DBF	: 2 : 2 : 5 : 1 : 2	Off Off Off Off Off	sets: sets: sets: sets: sets:	1 1 2 0 1	1 1 2 0 1	2 1 0 0 2 3
DBF DBF DBF DBF DBF	: 2 : 1 : 5 : 5	Off: Off: Off: Off:	sets: sets: sets: sets: sets: sets:	2 1 0 0 0 0	2 1 0 0 0 0	3 1 1 0 0
DBF DBF DBF DBF DBF	: 2 : 1 : 5 : 2 : 5	Off: Off: Off: Off: Off:	sets: sets: sets: sets: sets:	1 0 1 0	1 1 0 1 0	0 1 0 0 0
DBF DBF DBF DBF DBF	5 1 4 2	Off: Off: Off: Off:	sets: sets: sets: sets: sets:	00000000	0 0 2 2	0 0 1 4 4
DBF: DBF: DBF: DBF: DBF: DBF:	2 5 4	Offs Offs Offs Offs	sets: sets: sets: sets: sets: sets:	2 1 0 0 0 0	2 1 0 0 1	4 0 0 2 0
DBF: DBF: DBF: DBF:	: 4 : 2 : 2 : 4 : 3	Offs Offs Offs Offs Offs	sets: sets: sets: sets: sets:	0 1 1 0 0	0 1 1 0 0	0 1 1 0 0
DBF: DBF: DBF: DBF: DBF:	5 1 5 5 2	Offs Offs Offs Offs	sets: sets: sets: sets: sets:	0000000	0 0 1 0	00000
DBF: DBF:	2		sets: sets:	3 3	3 3	3 3

Appendix H: Sample Class Template

CLASS	S TEMPLATE DATABASI	E 4
	RECORDS: 13	
SUBJECT:		
Kwrd 0	lesson	Freq = 1
Kwrd 1	learn	Freq = 1
Kwrd 2	oper	Freq = 1
Kwrd 2 Kwrd 3	desert	Freq = 1
	storm	Freq = 1
Kwrd 5	storm freez	Freq = 1
Kwrd 6	munition	Freq = 1
Kwrd 7	custodi	Freq = 1
Kwrd 8	account	Freq = 1
Kwrd 9	custom satisfact	Freq = 1
Kwrd 10	satisfact	Freq = 1
Kwrd 11 Kwrd 12 Kwrd 13	survei	Freq = 2
Kwrd 12	audit	Freq = 2
Kwrd 13	inspect	Freq = 6
Kwrd 14	report	Freq = 2
Kwrd 15	semiannu	Freq = 1
Kwrd 16	self	Freq = 4
Kwrd 10 Kwrd 17 Kwrd 18	manag	Freq = 4
Kwrd 18	comment	Freq = 1
Kwrd 19 Kwrd 20	44595	Freq = 1
Kwrd 20	xxx	Freq = 1
Kwrd 21	weapon aeronaut system	Freq = 1
Kwrd 22	aeronaut	Freq = 1
Kwrd 23	system	Freq = 1
Kwrd 24 Kwrd 25	center	Freq = 1
Kwrd 25	asc	Freq = 1
Kwrd 26 Kwrd 27	wpaid	Freq = 2
KWEG 27	45422	Freq = 1 Freq = 1
Kwrd 28 Kwrd 29 Kwrd 30	battle	Freq = 1
Kwrd 30	staff	Freq = 2
Kwrd 31	support	Freq = 1
Kwrd 31 Kwrd 32	air	Freq = 1
Kwrd 33	force	Freq = 1
Kwrd 34	force agenc	Freq = 1
Kwrd 35 Kwrd 36 Kwrd 37	afia	Freq = 1
Kwrd 36	function	Freq = 1
Kwrd 37	review	Freq = 3
Kwrd 38	fmr	Freq = 1
Kwrd 39	fmr wing	Freq = 1
	level	Freq = 1
Kwrd 41	logist	Freq = 1
Kwrd 42	plan	Freq = 1
Kwrd 43	organiz	Freq = 1
Kwrd 44	structur	Freq = 1
Kwrd 45	unit	Freq = 1
Kwrd 46	program	Freq = 2
Kwrd 47	refer	Freq = 1
Kwrd 48	sup	Freq = 1
Kwrd 49	1	Freq = 1
Kwrd 50	afr	Freq = 1
Kwrd 51	123-1	Freq = 1
Kwrd 52	semi	Freq = 1
Kwrd 53	annual	Freq = 2
Kwrd 54	follow	Freq = 1
Kwrd 55	statement	Freq = 1

ŝ

.

-

Kwrd 56 Kwrd 57 Kwrd 58 Kwrd 59 Kwrd 60 Kwrd 61 Kwrd 62 Kwrd 63 Kwrd 65 Kwrd 66 Kwrd 67 Kwrd 68 Kwrd 69	requir feder financi integr act fmfia 1982 aflc special item 91-3 continu evalu personnel	Freq = 1 Freq = 1
OPTOTNATT	NG ORGANIZATION:	
Kwrd 0	2750	Freq = 7
Kwrd 1	abw	Freq = 2
Kwrd 2	ck	Freq = 1
Kwrd 3	sptg	Freq = 3
Kwrd 4	cce	Freq = 2
Kwrd 5	fmc	Freq = 1
Kwrd 6	ms	Freq = 3
Kwrd 7	88	Freq = 1
Kwrd 8	cc	Freq = 2
Kwrd 9	mss	Freq = 4
Kwrd 10	msi	Freq = 1
Kwrd 11	asc	Freq = 1
Kwrd 12	ig	Freq = 1
Kwrd 13	none	Freq = 1
Kwrd 14	cvx	Freq = 1
RECORD TY	PE:	
Kwrd O	offici	Freq = 12
Kwrd 1	memorandum	Freq = 12
Kwrd 2	2519	Freq = 1
MEDIA TYP	Ε:	
Kwrd O	paper	Freq = 13
RECORD FO	RMAT:	
Kwrd O	paper	Freq = 13

Appendix I: Common Tables and Rules

The tables and rules listed in the column labeled OLD represent the designations for the rules in AFR 4-20 Vol 2. The tables and rules listed in the column labeled NEW are the new designations found for the same rules in AFMAN 37-139. The rules are ordered in relation to their AFR 4-20 Vol 2 designations.

NE	NEW OLD		.D	
TABLE	RULE	TABLE	RULE	DESCRIPTION
37-3	3	4-3	3	dispatch and delivery receipts on accountable mail
37-3	14	4-3	14	accountable container receipts
37-6	1	4-6	1	publications/forms requisitions and requirements
37-6	7	4-6	7	publication bulletins
37-7	7	5-1	7	operating instructions record copies - at MAJCOM and above
37-7	8	5-1	8	operating instructions record copies - below MAJCOM
37-7	9	5-1	9	base bulletins
37-11	2	10-1	2	general correspondence - temporary
37-11	4	10-1	4	transitory material
37-11	5	10-1	5	reading file
37-11	6	10-1	6	message file (extra copies of messages)
37-11	10	10-1	10	office projects/studies (background and working materials)
37-11	12	10-1	12	staff meetings and conferences (not covered elsewhere) - at MAJCOM and above
37-11	13	10-1	13	staff meetings and conferences (not covered elsewhere) - below MAJCOM
37-12	5	10-2	5	suspense control
37-13	1	10-3	1	background material to orders in rules 2, 2.1 and 4
37-13	2	10-3	3	temporary orders (M, P, T, Y, PA and PB series)
	<u> </u>			

NE	W	OL	D	
TABLE	RULE	TABLE	RULE	DESCRIPTION
37-14	1	11-1	1	office administrative files
37-14	4	11-1	4	project control and support (working papers, transcribed steno notes or tapes)
37-14	6	11-1	6	reports, controlled and uncontrolled - not covered elsewhere
37-14	8	11-1	8	reports, controlled and uncontrolled - information copies
37-14	9	11-1	9	precedent files
37-14	10	11-1	10	office instructions, additional duty handbooks/workbooks
37-14	11	11-1	11	building or office services (not covered elsewhere)
37-14	12	11-1	12	presentation aids (not covered elsewhere)
37-14	14	11-1	14	general reference publications
37-14	15	11-1	15	technical/specialized reference materials
37-14	17	11-1	17	organizational planning - at directorate level or above
37-14	18	11-1	18	organizational planning - below directorate level
90-4	2	11-2	2	congressional inquiries - below HQ USAF
37-15	7	11-2	12	host-tenant support agreements
37-15	9	11-2	12.2	other support agreements
37-15	13	11-2	15	GAO audit reports - below HQ USAF
37-15	14	11-2	16	official visits/staff visits (offices performing visits)
37-15	15	11-2	17	official visits/staff visits (offices visited)
37-15	16	11-2	18	official visits/staff visits (intermediate, monitoring or evaluating offices)
37-15	17	11-2	19	official visits/staff visits (visits notifications, itineraries)
37-15	18	11-2	20	official visits/staff visits (visit schedules)
37-15	19	11-2	21	delegations/designations of authority and additional duty assignments
37-15	27	11-2	29	locator or personal data
37-15	31	11-2	33	internal inspections/self-inspection checklists/Inventories (not covered elsewhere)
37-15	32	11-2	34	Overtime requests (for disposition instructions see T177-21, R03 or T176-03, R39.01)
37-18	18	11-5	18	Word Processing Files (floppy disks or hard drives containing letters, memos, messages, reports)

NE	W	OL	D	
TABLE	RULE	TABLE	RULE	DESCRIPTION
37-19	2	12-1	2	files maintenance and disposition (AF Form 80)
37-19	3	12-1	3	retirement, transfer/shipment records (SF 135 and SF 258) - at initiator's office for records placed in staging area
37-19	4	12-1	4	retirement, transfer/shipment records (SF 135 and SF 258) - at office of record manager (RM) for records placed in staging areas
37-19	5	12-1	5	retirement, transfer/shipment records (SF 135 and SF 258) - records retired to records centers
37-19	6	12-1	6	retirement, transfer/shipment records (SF 135 and SF 258) - transferred records
37-19	23	12-1	23	Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Program - correspondence relating to administering FOIA
37-19	24	12-1	24	Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Program - correspondence responding to requests
37-19	26	12-1	26	Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Program - denials not appealed
38-2	11	25-2	11	productivity enhancement
38-3	11	26-1	11	manpower authorization - machine listing derived from the manpower authorization file
38-3	17	26-1	17	manpower change requests - approved/disapproved requests at MAJCOMs
38-3	18	26-1	18	manpower change requests - approved/disapproved requests below MAJCOMs
38-3	18.1	26-1	18.1	manpower change requests - information copies kept for monitoring purposes
36-4	14	30-4	14	RIP products
36-12	2	35-1	2	personnel information file
36-15	16	35-4	16	individual job descriptions
36-15	27	35-4	27	military sponsor program - at losing activity
36-15	28	35-4	28	military sponsor program - at gaining activity
36-29	4	40-4	4	performance/incentive awards
36-29	10	40-4	10	leave transfer/sharing programs (submitted or resulting from a request/contribution of leave)
36-29	11	40-4	11	leave transfer/sharing programs (background info)
36-30	7	40-5	7	position management
	-	40-8	13	supervisor's employee work folder - documents filed by the supervisor in the work folder
36-38	6	50-2	6	unit training program
13-10	31	60-5	31	flight evaluation folders
23-11	40	67-11	40	equipment custodian file

			.D	
TABLE	RULE	TABLE	RULE	DESCRIPTION
64-1	14	70-1	7.3	contractor general files - duplicate/working
63-6	3	74-1	3	surveillance records
37-13	1	75-3	15	area clearance for oversea theaters
61-1	19	80-1	19	scientific and technical reference files
90-2	1	123-1	1	inspection reports not otherwise covered in this table - at MAJCOMs
90-2	7	123-1	7	inspection reports not otherwise covered in this table - background material
177-1	8	177-1	8	reports of accounting and finance activities
177-21	3	177-21	3	individual attendance and overtime
177-21	12	177-21	12	payroll control registers
177-21	19	177-21	19	listings (not covered by rules 1 through 18)
177-32	30	177-32	30	unit leave control log - unit copy
177-32	30.1	177-32	30.1	unit leave control log - MPSMA copy
31-4	9	205-1	9	security control records - SF 700, 701, 702
31-4	15	205-1	15	access control records
31-4	22	205-1	22	record suspense receipt and destruction certificate file for secret material - inactive records
31-4	26	205-1	26	security termination statements - at unit of assignment
31-4	29	205-1	29	security termination statements - at unit of assignment for civilian personnel
31-10	4	207-1	4	records of visitors - requests for visits to restricted areas
31-10	5	207-1	5	records of visitors - authorization for contractors to visit in connection with classified matters
84-1	7	210-1	7	source documents - for history reports
33-9	9	700-9	9	telephone toll calls - AF Form 1072
63-9	5	800-1	5	system acquisition program files - at system program offices
63-9	6	800-1	6	system acquisition program files - at monitoring, supporting, testing and participating activities
63-9	12	800-1	12	memorandums of agreement (MOAs)
36-33	2	900-1	2	special honors, trophies and awards - initiating activities
36-33	3	900-1	3	special honors, trophies and awards - nonselected nominations

W	OL	.D	
RULE	TABLE RULE		DESCRIPTION
16	900-1	15	favorable communications
17	900-1	16	outstanding personnel programs, e.g., outstanding NCO/Airman award, Junior Officer of the Quarter, outstanding Manager of the Year, AFA representative
1	900-2	1	suggestions, inventions and scientific achievements - at suggestion program office
2	900-2	2	suggestions, inventions and scientific achievements - at evaluating offices
	RULE	RULE TABLE 16 900-1 17 900-1 1 900-2	RULE TABLE RULE 16 900-1 15 17 900-1 16 1 900-2 1

Appendix J. 88 SPTG/CCE Files Maintenance and Disposition Plan

ITEM	TITLE LO	OCATION	DISPOSITION
1164	FILE MAINT & DISPOSITION PLAN, CTRL F		
Ŧ	RECORD LABEL AND RELATED RCRD	NONI OF FILLS & LACH DERIES	1 12 01 102.00
2	READING FILE		T 10-01 R05.00
3	DELEGATION/DESIGNATIONS OF AUTHORITY & ADDITIONAL DUTY ASSIGN		T 11-02 R21.00
4	TRANSITORY MATERIAL		T 10-01 R04.00
	4-1 JAN-APR-JUL-OCT		
	4-2 FEB-MAY-AUG-NOV		
	4-3 MAR-JUN-SEP-DEC		
5	GENERAL CORRESPONDENCE (TEMPORARY)		T 10-01 R02.00
6	OFFICE ADMINISTRATIVE FILE - INTERNAL ADMIN OR HOUSEKEEPING		T 11-01 R01.00
	6-1 SECURITY		
	6-2 DISASTER PREPAREDNESS		
	6-3 INSTALLATION MANAGEMENT		
	6-3-1 FACILITIES		
	6-3-2 SUPPLIES/EQUIPMENT		
	6-4 SAFETY		
	6-5 ADMINISTRATION OF OFFICE PERSONNEL		
7	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT COMMITTEE & BOARD RECORDS		T 25-03 R07.00
	7-1 FINANCIAL WORKING GROUP (FWG)		
	7-2 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT BOARD (FMB)		
	7-3 EEO ADVISORY COMMITTEE		
	7-4 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY, FIRE PREVENTI	ON & HEALTH COMMITTEE	
8	HOST-TENANT SUPPORT AGREEMENTS		T 11-02 R12.00
9	OFFICE PROJECTS/STUDIES BELOW MAJ SUB COMD - NO PUBLICATION ISSUED		T 10-01 R09.00
10	SUPERVISOR'S EMPLOYEE WORK FOLDER NO	COIC, ADMIN'S DESK	T 40-08 R13.00
11	WORD PROCESSING FILES		T 11-05 R18.00
12	INTERNAL INSPECTIONS/SELF-INSP CHECK LISTS/INVENTORIES		T 11-02 R33.00
13	OFFICIAL VISITS/STAFF VISITS - AT OFFICES OR ORGANIZATIONS VISITED		T11-02 R 17.00
14	INSPECTION REPORTS - AT INSPECTED ACTIVITIES, MONIT/EVAL/APPR AUTH		T123-01 R03.00
15	SUGS, INVENTIONS, & SCIENTIFIC ACHIEVEMENTS - AT EVAL OFF		T900-02 R02.00
16	GENERAL TRAINING REPORTS GE	ENERAL TRAINING REPORTS	T 50-01 R19.00
17	FUNDING RECORDS - PROGRAM PROJECT AND APPROPRIATE CONTROL		T172-03 R04.00
	17-1 FINANCIAL PLAN		
18	SPECIAL HONORS, TROPHIES, AWARDS -		T900-01 R02.00

	AT INITIATING ACTIVITIES	
19	OUTSTANDING PERSONNEL PROGRAMS	T900-01 R16.00
20	TEMP. ORDERS (M-, P-, T-, Y-, PA-, PB-, SPECIAL, & SQD NON-PREFIXED	T 10-03 R03.00
	20-1 GF SERIES ORDERS	
	20-2 GA SERIES ORDERS	
	20-3 M SERIES ORDERS	
	20-4 TRAVEL ORDERS	
21	SUSPENSE CONTROL (FILE COPIES OR EXTRA COPIES TO MANAGE FLOW)	T 10-02 R05.00
22	PRECEDENT FILES - EXTRA COPIES OF PRECEDENT FILES SELECTED RECORDS	T 11-01 R09.00
23	PAYROLL CONTROL REGISTER DOCUMENT PAYROLL CONTROL REGISTERS FILES	T177-21 R12.00
	23-1 WORK SCHEDULES/CHANGES	

23-2 FORMAT II TIMESHEETS

•

د

.

.

Appendix K: Sample Records

The tables included in this appendix contain the data collected on each record used in this thesis.

180	OBF RULE	10	FROM	SUBJECT .	AUTHOR	DATE	RECORD TYPE	MEDIA	RECORD
-	T11-02 R 21	none	none	Delegation/Designations of Authority and Additional Duty r Assignments	L eucu	none	no specific format		paper
-	T11-02 R 21	88 CS/SCMNPE	88 SPTG/CC	Change of ADPE Equipment Custodian	Commander	euou	official Inemorandum	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	88 SUPS/LGSME	88 SPTG/CC	Appointmen//Change of Equipment Custodian	Commander	enon		paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	88 CG/IMAAAC	88 ABW/CCE	Authorization for Receipt of Registered/Certified Mail	Assistant to the Executive	8-Oct-96		paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	88 SUPS/LGSMSR	88 SPTG/CC	Appointment of DRMO Withdrawal Custodians	Commander	15-Aug-96		paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	MSS/DPMR	88 SPTG/CC	Unit Personnel Records Group Check-Out	Commander	30-Jul-96	official memorandum	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	88 CG/IMADA						paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	none	88 SPTG/CCE	Request for and Record of Customer Account Representative In Designation	NCOIC, Information Management for Support Group	19-Jul-96	AF Form 1846	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	88 CS/SCMNPE	BB SPTG/CC	Appointment/Change of Equipment Custodian		18-Jul-96	official nemorandum	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	WPAFB SECURITY MANAGERS	ASC/SYSI	sger Email Addresses	ling and	9-Jul-96	official memorandum	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	88 CG/SCXP	88 SPTG/CD		Deputy Commander		andum	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	88 CG/IMADF	88 SPTG/CD	Appointment of Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Monttors	Deputy Commander	25-Jun-96	official memorandum	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	88 CG/IMAAAC	88 ABW/CCE	Authorization for Receipt of Registered/Certified Mail	Assistant to the Executive	24-Jun-96	andum	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	88 SPTG/CCE	88 SPTG/CC	Appointment of Orders Approving Officials	Commander	24-Jun-96	official memorandum	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	88 CCSG/SCOCA	88 SPTG/CD	Message Receipt Authorizations	Deputy Commander	20-Jun-96	andum	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	MSS/DPMPR	88 SPTG/CD	Unit Personnel Records Group Check-Out	Deputy Commander	18-Jun-96	andum	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	ASC/MOS	88 SPTG/CD	Suggestion Program Monitor	Deputy Commander	18-Jun-96	andum	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	88 CEG/CEXD	88 SPTG/CD		Deputy Commander		l orandum	рарег	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	88 CG/IMAA	88 SPTG	Information for ant Roster System	Jane M. Doe	15-Sep-95		paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21		ASC/CVH		Director, Integrated Workforce Management Office		randum	paper	paper
4 44	T11-02 R 21	Greene County Board of Commissioners	88 SPTG/CC	ssioners designating	Commander		personal letter	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21		ASC/CVH	lagement Operations	Chief, Integrated Workforce Management Office	2-May-95	official memorandum	paper	paper

085	DBF RULE	10	FROM	subject //	AUTHOR	DATE	RECORD TYPE	MEDIA	RECORD
-	T11-02 R 21	DANTES	88 SPTG/CC	Appointment of DANTES Atternate Test Control Officer	Commander	30-Mar-95	official		paper
							andum		
-	T11-02 R 21	ASC/ASIS	88 SPTG/CC	Authorization to Request Personnel Security Actions	Commander	17-Feb-95	official	paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	DISTRIBUTION LIST	88 ABW/XPR	Point of Contact for WPAFB Plans	Chief, War/Contingency Plans 6-Dec-94	1		paper	paper
-	T11-02 R 21	ACFO	B	AFR 177-16 Administrative Control of Appropriations	Ollice Denity Commander for	17. Can ON	Internorangum	Т	anar
		5			Support	11-389-30	andum	hahai	hahei
2	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2 DISTRIBUTION LIST	88 CG/SCCV	Procurement of Printing and Duplicating Products	lsual	anone		paper	paper
					nation Branch				
N	1-2-0121-111		1	res			cific format		paper
N	1 11-1 K1 6-3-2 88 SP1G/CCN		MFSLV		Material & Voucher Control	20-Nov-96		paper	paper
2	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2		щ	DMATS-DAYTON Communications Service Requirement - [6 Request for purchase of one COMDIAL telephone	88 ABW/CCE	26-Sep-96	26-Sep-96 DMATS-D Form p 1070	paper	paper
2	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2	/cc	схр	ervice Request Status	Communication Management Officer	9-Sep-96	official	paper	paper
<u>N</u>	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2 88 SPTG/CCN	88 SPTG/CCN	88 CG/SCXRB	Telephone Bill Vertification	Ch, Financial Mgt Section	5-Sep-96		paper	paper
2	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2 88 SPTG/CCE	88 SPTG/CCE	88 CS/SCMT	Distribution of the DMATS-Dayton Telephone Directory	Manager, DMATS-Dayton	4-Sep-96		paper	paper
2	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2 88 SPTG/CCN	BB SPTG/CCN	88 CG/SCXRB	Telephone Bill Verification	Ch, Financial Mgt Section	1-Aug-96		paper	paper
	T 11-1 D1 6-3-2 BB MSS///C 88	BR MCC/CC BD	DE CDTC/CD	Erors on Caritomont Durchasse Bad		1	anoum	Т	
•		SPS/CC 88 SPTG/SV 88 SPTG/DPC	2			ae-gua-1	memorandum	paper	paper
2	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2	TSO 88 SPTG/CC	88 CG/SCXP	DMATS Communication Service Request Status	Communication Management	26-Jun-96		paper	paper
~	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2 DMATS-DAYTON	88 SPTG/CC	DMATS-DAYTON Communications Service Requirement - 1 Request to have coversion of five falenciones channed	BI SPTG/CC	18-Jun-96	DMATS-D Form	paper	paper
N	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2 none		ပ္ပ	ss of	Commander	11-Jun-96	0m 200	paper	paper
2	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2 88 SPTG/CCN		XRB		Ch, Financial Mgt Section	3-Jun-96	official memorandum	paper	paper
~	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2 88 CG/SCXP	88 CG/SCXP	۸T	yton Communications Service	Manager, DMATS-Dayton	10-May-96	official memorandum	paper	paper
~	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2 DMATS-D/SCMTOD	/CCE		NCOIC, Administration	10-May-96	official memorandum	paper	paper
N	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2 88 SPTG/CCN	88 SPTG/CCN	CXRB	Telephone Bill Verification	Ch, Financial Mgt Section	9-May-96	official memorandum	paper	paper
~	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2 88 SPTG/CCE	88 SPTG/CCE	88 ABW/FMC		Assistant ROS Monitor for Equipment	3-May-96	official memorandum	paper	paper
~	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2 88 SPTG/CCN	88 SPTG/CCN	88 CG/SCXRB	Telephone Bill Verification	Ch, Financial Mgt Section	22-Apr-96	official memorandum	paper	paper
2	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2 88 CG/CA	BB CG/CA	88 SPTG/CCE	Annuat Verification of Equipment Custodians	NCOIC, Administrative Support	11-Apr-96		paper	paper
]

7 1 11-11 11-12 23 20-MIX Subtoon 11-14-mix Se for an immeration paper paper 2 1 11-11 R16-23 BIS FIGUCCE Request for a culture "Support paper paper 2 1 11-11 R16-23 DIST REQUINDULIST ASC/CV Unit Annound Paper paper 2 1 11-11 R16-23 DIST REQUINDULIST ASC/CV Request for a culture" Support paper paper 2 1 11-11 R16-23 DIST REQUINDULIST ASC/CV Request for a culture" Support paper paper 2 1 11-11 R16-23 DIST REQUINDULIST ASC/CV Request for a culture" Support paper 2 1 11-11 R16-23 DIST REQUINDULIST ASC/CV Request for a culture" Support 2 1 11-11 R16-23 DIST REQUINDULIST ASC/CV Request for a culture" Support 2 1 11-11 R16-23 DIST REQUINDULIST ASC/CV	DBF RULE	RULE	10	FROM	SUBJECT A	AUTHOR	DATE	RECORD TYPE	MEDIA	RECORD FORMAT
111-111-111-112-0.020 B0 GOBSCCC Program (Far a Collus) Poster		T 11-1 R1 6-3-2	88 ABW/CCE	//SCMT			_	randum		oaper
111.11.11.11.12.3 JOSTREUTION UST ACCOV Unit Account Representatives Uve of the Intermediation Bear Memory and account Representatives Development 133-Noves Stipping Development Development <td>ľ</td> <td>T 11-1 R1 6-3-1</td> <td>88 SPTG/CCE</td> <td>22</td> <td></td> <td>ce Center</td> <td></td> <td>randum</td> <td>Τ</td> <td>aper</td>	ľ	T 11-1 R1 6-3-1	88 SPTG/CCE	22		ce Center		randum	Τ	aper
111.1 R1 6-32 IOSTREEUTION LIST HID AFMC/SVP Subarbance Shark SD-YTON Bear Part		T 11-1 R1 6-3-2	1			Vice Commander		randum		oaper
111.1 R16.3 DAMTS.DATTON B6 ABWUCE Beard With Submittion B6 ABWUCE	ľ	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2		(SVP				randum		oaper
T11.1 R1 63.2 [05]TREBUTION LIST Be CGCC Unendentional Mechanin Purchase Authorization Commander Essense Essense 11.1 R1 63.2 [05]TREBUTION LIST Be SPTGICCX End (IMMOX) by Acquire Communications and Computer Bit SPTGICX End (IMMOX) by Acquire Communications and time and Computer Bit SPTGICX End (IMMOX) by Acquire Communications and time and Computer Bit Activity		T 11-1 R1 6-3-2	DMATS-DAYTON	SCE			20			paper
T11:1 R1:5 Bit SPTG/CK Fund Cla Authorization Bit SPTG/CK Fund Cla Authorization Paper T11:1 R1:5 DMATS DATTON 88 SPTG/CK PMATS DATTON Bit Menoration B	1	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2						andum		paper
T11:1 R1:6:2:2 DMATS-DAYTON Bis PTG DMATS-DAYTON Distributions Service Requirement - Bit ABWNCCE 25-Augres (MMTS-D Form Index Dependent 11:1 T1:1 R1:6:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	1	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2		88 SPTG/CCX		is & Programs		andum		paper
T11-11R1 64 Commander 4-May-56 Official Paper T11-11R1 64 BMSS/CCQ B8 MSS/DFE Telephone BII Verification Communications 24-May-56 Official Paper T11-11R1 64 Dired Dired Dired Edephone BII Verification Communications 24-May-56 Official Paper T11-11R1 64 Dired Dired Edephone BII Verification Dired	ľ –	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2	DMATS-DAYTON	88 SPTG						paper
111-1171 63-3 168 GG/SCXP Telephone Bill Verification Commissions 24-May-S6 Onficient Paper 111-1171 63-2 168 MSS/CCQ 88 MSS/DFE American Express (AmEx) Government Card Director, Education & Training 12-May-S6 Onficient Paper 111-1171 F16 -4 Ione Employee Safety and Health Record - Jain B, Good 85 STIG/CCC none AF Form 55 paper 111-1171 F16 -4 Ione Employee Safety and Health Record - Jain B, Good 85 STIG/CCC none AF Form 55 paper 111-1171 F16 -4 Ione Inone Employee Safety and Health Record - Jain B, Good 85 STIG/CCC none AF Form 55 paper 111-1171 F16 -4 Ione Inone Employee Safety and Health Record - Jain B, Good 85 STIG/CCC none AF Form 55 paper 111-1171 F16 -4 Ione Inone Employee Safety and Health Record - Jain B, Good 85 FTIG/CCC none AF Form 55 paper 111-1171 F17 F16 -4 Ione Inone AF Form 55 paper menorandum AR Form 55 paper 111-117 F17 F16 -4 Ione	~	T 11-1 R1 6-3-2		ASC/CC			4-Aug-95	randum		paper
T11-1 R1 63-2 Bit MSS/CCO Bit MSS/CCO Bit MSS/CCO Bit MSS/CCO Bit MSS/CCO Bit MSS/CCO Bit Moleculut Director, Education & Training 12-May-96 Official paper T11-1 R1 64 none Employee Safely and Heath Record - Join B. Good Bit SPTG/ICC none AF Form 55 paper T11-1 R1 64 none Employee Safely and Heath Record - Join B. Good Bit SPTG/ICC none AF Form 55 paper T11-1 R1 64 none Employee Safely and Heath Record - Join B. Good Bit SPTG/ICC none AF Form 55 paper T11-1 R1 64 none Employee Safely and Heath Record - Join B. Good Bit SPTG/ICC none AF Form 55 paper T11-1 R1 64 none Employee Safely and Heath Record - David J. Joins Bit SPTG/ICC none AF Form 55 paper T11-1 R1 64 none Employee Safely and Heath Record - David J. Joins Bit SPTG/ICC none AF Form 55 paper T11-1 R1 64 none Employee Safely and Heath Record - David J. Joins Bit SPTG/ICC none AF Form 55 paper		T 11-1 R1 6-3-1	88 MSS	88 CG/SCXP		Communications Management Officer	24-May-95	randum		paper
I11-11 R1 64 Incre Incre Incre Incre Incre AF Form 55 paper 111-11 R1 64 Incre Incre Employee Safety and Heath Record - Jam B. Good 685 SPTG/ICCC Incre AF Form 55 paper 111-11 R1 64 Incre Incre Employee Safety and Heath Record - Dail R. Joints 88 SPTG/ICCC Incre AF Form 55 paper 111-11 R1 64 Incre Incre Employee Safety and Heath Record - Paire P. Piper 88 SPTG/ICC Incre AF Form 55 paper 111-11 R1 64 Incre Incre Employee Safety and Heath Record - Paire P. Piper 88 SPTG/ICC Incre AF Form 55 paper 111-11 R1 64 Incre Incre Employee Safety and Heath Record - Paire P. Piper 88 SPTG/ICC Incre AF Form 55 paper 111-11 R1 64 Incre Record Paire P. Piper 88 SPTG/ICC Incre AF Form 55 paper 111-12 R33 ASC/MO SPTG/ICC Customer Satisfaction Survey Support Group Arministration 2c-04-95 official paper 111-2 R33		T 11-1 R1 6-3-2	BB MSS/CCQ	88 MSS/DPE		Director, Education & Training		andum		paper
T111 Nume Image Employee Safety and Haath Record - John BL. Good 645 SPTG/CCX Mone AF Form 55 paper T111-R1164 Ione Employee Safety and Heath Record - John BL. Good 645 SPTG/CCX Mone AF Form 55 paper T111-R1164 Ione Employee Safety and Heath Record - John BL. Good 645 SPTG/CCX mone AF Form 55 paper T111-R1164 Ione Employee Safety and Heath Record - John BL. Good 845 SPTG/CCX mone AF Form 55 paper T111-R1164 Ione Employee Safety and Heath Record - John BL. Good 845 SPTG/CCX mone AF Form 55 paper T111-R12 R33 ASCMO SPTG/CCE Customer Satistaction Survey Support Group Administration AF Form 55 paper T112-R33 BS SPTG/CC Functions NCOIC, Support Group 19-Stop 60 ficial paper T112-R33 BS SPTG/CC Astimilistration Administration Administration Administration T112-R33 BS SPTG/CC Mare Force Inspection Agency (AFIA) - Functional Management Inspector General Office <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Daber</td>										Daber
T11-1 R16-4 Inone Employee Safety and Haatih Record - Buil R, Smith, B8 SFTG/CC Inone AF Fom 55 paper T11-1 R16-4 Inone Employee Safety and Haatih Record - David J. Jones B8 SFTG/CC Inone AF Fom 55 paper T11-1 R16-4 Inone Employee Safety and Haatih Record - David J. Jones B8 SFTG/CC Inone AF Fom 55 paper T11-1 R15-4 Inone Employee Safety and Haatih Record - David J. Jones B8 SFTG/CC Inone AF Fom 55 paper T11-2 R33 B6 SPS/CC SPTG/CE Customer Satisfaction Survey Support Group Administration 28-Oct-95 official paper T11-2 R33 B6 SPS/CC SPTG/CE Freezing of Munitions Custody Account NCOIC, Support Group 18-Sen 50 official paper T11-2 R33 B6 SPS/CC SPTG/CE Freezing of Munitions Custody Account NCOIC, Support Group 18-Sen 50 official paper T11-2 R33 B8 SPTG/CC Revise Advisiont Account Inspector General Office 21-Ju	Т					ç			Γ	paper
T11-161 Inone Imone AF Form 55 paper T11-171 R11-161 Inone AF Form 55 paper T11-171 R11-171 R1 Annois Inone AF Form 55 paper T11-171-171 Annois Inone AF Form 55 paper T11-2 R11-171 R1 Annois Inone AF Form 55 paper T11-2 R11-17-2 R3 R5 PTG/ICCE Customer Satisfaction Survey Support Group Administration AF Form 55 paper T11-2 R3 R5 PTG/ICC SPTG/ICCE Customer Satisfaction Survey NCOIC, Support Group Administration P6-Oct-95 official paper T11-2 R3 R4 Administration R4-Oct-95 official paper T11-2 R3 R4	1									paper
T 11-1 R1 G-4 Inone Employee Safety and Health Record - Poter P. Piper B8 SPTG/ICCE Inone AF Form 55 paper T 11-2 R33 ASC/MO SPTG/ICCE Customer Satisfaction Survey Support Group Administration 26-06-95 official paper T 11-2 R33 B8 SPS/ICC SPTG/ICCE Freezing of Munitions Custody Account NCOIC, Support Group 19-Sep-95 official paper T 11-2 R33 B8 SPS/ICC SPTG/ICS Freezing of Munitions Custody Account NCOIC, Support Group 18-Sep-95 official paper T 11-2 R33 B8 SPS/ICC SPTG/ICS Freezing of Munitons Custody Account NCOIC, Support Group 18-Sep-95 official paper T 11-2 R33 B8 ABW/ICC B8 ASC/IG Review (FMR) on Wing-Level Logistics Plans Organizational NCOIC, Support Group 18-Sep-95 official paper T 11-2 R33 ASC/IG B8 SPTG/ICC Management of Wanagement Inspection Agency (AFIA) - Functional Management Inspector General Officia 13-Jul-95 official paper T 11-2 R33 ASC/IG B8 SPTG/ICC Management Of Wapaper Account									Т	paper
T 11.2 R33 ASC/MO SPTG/CCE Customer satisfaction Survey Support Group Administration 26- Oct-95 official paper T 11.2 R33 88 SPS/ICC SPTG/ICE Freezing of Munitions Custody Account NCOIC, Support Group Administration 26- Oct-95 official paper T 11.2 R33 88 SPS/ICC SPTG/ICE Freezing of Munitions Custody Account NCOIC, Support Group Administration 26- Oct-95 official paper T 11.2 R33 88 SPV/ICC 88 ASC/IG Arr Force Inspection Agency (AFIA) - Functional Management Inspector General Office 21-Jul-95 official paper T 11.2 R33 ASC/IG Ast Force Inspection Agency (AFIA) - Functional Management Inspector General Office 21-Jul-95 official paper T 11.2 R33 ASC/IG Bs SPTG/IC Management of Weapons, Aeronautical System Center (ASC), Write Administrational 11-Jul-95 official paper T 11.2 R33 ASC/IG Bs SPTG/ICC Management of Weapons, Aeronautical System Center (ASC), Management of Weapons, Aeronautical System Center (ASC), Manage 13-Jul-95 official paper T 11.2 R33 Z750 MSS/INS FMC				none			none			paper
T 11-2 R33 88 SPS/ICC SPTG/ICCE Freezing of Munitions Custody Account NCOIC, Support Group 15-Sep-95 Official paper T 11-2 R33 88 SPS/ICC SPTG/ICCE Freezing of Munitions Custody Account NCOIC, Support Group 15-Sep-95 Official paper T 11-2 R33 B8 ABW/ICC 8B ASC/IG Ar Force Inspection Agency (AFIA) - Functional Management Inspector General Office 21-Jul-95 Official paper T 11-2 R33 ASC/IG B8 SPTG/ICC Management Comments to Report of Audit 44595XXX. Commander 13-Jul-95 official paper T 11-2 R33 ASC/IG B8 SPTG/ICC Management Comments to Report of Audit 44595XXX. Commander 13-Jul-95 official paper T 11-2 R33 ASC/IG B8 SPTG/ICC Management of Weapons, Aenonautical System Center (ASC). Commander 13-Jul-95 official paper T 11-2 R33 Z750 MSS/MS FMC Mudit/Inspection Reports Auoit 445055XX. Commander		T 11-2 R33	ASC/MO	ų		Support Group Administration	26-Oct-95	andum		paper
T 11-2 R3 88 ABW/ICC ASC/IG Ar Force inspection Agency (AFIA) - Functional Management Inspector General Office 21-Jul-95 official paper T 11-2 R3 ABW/XP 88 LG/CC Review (FMR) on Wing-Level Logistics Plans Organizational 21-Jul-95 official paper T 11-2 R3 ABW/XP 88 LG/CC Review (FMR) on Wing-Level Logistics Plans Organizational 13-Jul-95 official paper T 11-2 R33 ASC/IG B8 SPTG/CC Management Comments to Report of Audit 4595XXX, Commander 13-Jul-95 official paper T 11-2 R33 ASC/IG B8 SPTG/CC Management Comments to Report of Audit 4595XXX, Commander 13-Jul-95 official paper T 11-2 R33 2750 MSS/MS FMC Audit/Inspection Reports and Surveys Base Audit Focal Point 10-Mar-92 official paper T 11-2 R33 2750 MSS/MS FMC Audit/Inspection Reports and Surveys Commander 22-Aug-91 official paper	1	T 11-2 R33	88 SPS/CC			NCOIC, Support Group Administration	19-Sep-95	andum ement		paper
T 11-2 R33 ASC/IG B8 SPTG/CC Management Comments to Report of Audit 44595XXX, Management of Weapons, Aeronautical System Center (ASC), Wright: Patterson AFB OH 45433 (Project No. 95445028) Commander 13-Jul-95 official paper T 11-2 R33 2750 MSS/MS FMC Audit/Inspection Reports and Surveys Base Audit Focal Point 10-Mar-92 official paper T 11-2 R33 2750 MSS/MS FMC Audit/Inspection Reports and Surveys Base Audit Focal Point 10-Mar-92 official paper T 11-2 R33 2750 ABW/ICC Z750 MSS/MS Annual Statement Required Under the Federal Managers' Commander 22-Aug-91 official paper T 11-2 R33 2750 ABW/ICC Z750 MSS/ICC Annual Statement Required Under the Federal Managers' Commander 22-Aug-91 official paper T 11-2 R33 2750 ABW/ICC Z750 ABW/ICK Lessons Learned - Operation Desert Storm Air Force Reserve Advisor 12-Jun-91 official paper		T 11-2 R33						mupue		paper
T T 11-2 R33 2750 MSS/MS FMC Audit/Inspection Reports and Surveys Base Audit Focal Point 10-Mar-92 official paper T 11-2 R33 2750 MSS/MS Annual Statement Required Under the Federal Managers' Commander 22-Aug-91 official paper T 11-2 R33 2750 ABW/CC 2750 MSS/CC Financial Integrity Act (FMFIA) of 1882 Commander 22-Aug-91 official paper T 11-2 R33 HQ AFLC/CK 2750 ABW/CK Lessons Learned - Operation Desert Storm Air Force Reserve Advisor 12-Jun-91 official paper		T 11-2 R33	ASC/IG	88 SPTG/CC			13-Jul-95	randum		paper
T 11-2 R33 2750 ABW/CC 2750 MSS/CC Annual Statement Required Under the Federal Managers' Commander 22-Aug-91 official paper T 11-2 R33 2750 ABW/CC 2750 MSS/CC Annual Statement Required Under the Federal Managers' Commander 22-Aug-91 official paper T 11-2 R33 HQ AFLC/CK 2750 ABW/CK Lessons Learned - Operation Desert Storm Air Force Reserve Advisor 12-Jun-91 official paper T 11-2 R33 HQ AFLC/CK 2750 ABW/CK Lessons Learned - Operation Desert Storm Air Force Reserve Advisor 12-Jun-91 official paper		T 11-2 R33	2750 MSS/MS	FMC			10-Mar-92	randum		paper
T 11-2 R33 HQ AFLC/CK 2750 ABW/CK Lessons Learned - Operation Desert Storm Air Force Reserve Advisor 12-Jun-91 official paper paper		T 11-2 R33	2750 ABW/CC	2750 MSS/CC			22-Aug-91	randum		paper
		T 11-2 R33	HQ AFLC/CK	2750 ABW/CK	torm	Air Force Reserve Advisor		official memorandum		paper

DBF		01	EDAU				ſ	ſ	
<u></u>			HOX L					TYPE	FORMAT
4	T 11-2 R33	ABW/CVX	2750 MS	Semiannual Self-Inspection	NCOIC, Mission Support 31- Squadron	31-May-91 o	official [5 memorandum	paper	paper
4	T 11-2 R33	MSU	2750 ABW/CVX	Review of Self-Inspection	Program Monitor	31-May-91 o		paper	paper
4	T 11-2 R33	2750 MSS/MS	2750 MSS/MSI	Battle Staff/Support Staff	Chief, Base Information 29 Management	29-May-91 o		paper	paper
4			none	r Reference WPAFB		13-May-91 A		paper	paper
4	T 11-2 R33	2750 ABW/CVX	2750 MSS/MS	Semi-Annual Setf Inspection Follow-Up	NCOIC, Mission Support 13 Squadron	13-Mar-91 o	official femorandum	paper	paper
4	T 11-2 R33	2750 SPS/SPAI	2750 MSS/MS	AFLC Special Interest Item 91-3, Continuing Evaluation of h Personnel Program	lission Support	13-Feb-91 0		paper	paper
с С			88 SPS/SPA	sitivity	Chief, Admin & Reports Flight 6-Sep-96		AF Form 1000-1	paper	paper
2	T 900-2 R2	IJ	ASC/MOS			29-Aug-96 o		paper	paper
9	T 900-2 R2	ASC/MOS	88 MSS/DPM	hal	Chief, Military Personnel 29 Filght	29-Aug-96 A	AF Form 1000-1	paper	paper
2	T 900-2 R2		AFMEA/PLDP					paper	paper
2	T 900-2 R2		88 SPTG/DPC	_	Chief Civilian Personnel 23 Division		AF Form 1000-1	paper	paper
S	T 900-2 R2		ASC/MOS	at Exit	Suggestion Program Manager 15-Aug-96		official memorandum	paper	paper
5	T 900-2 R2		ASC/MOS		Suggestion Program Manager 15-Aug-96	10	official memorandum	paper	paper
5	T 900-2 R2		ASC/MOS	d Civilian	Suggestion Program Manager 9-Aug-96		official memorandum	paper	paper
5	T 900-2 R2	щ И	88 MSS/DPE			8-Aug-96	AF Form 1000-1	paper	paper
5	T 900-2 R2	Ч	ASC/MOS	Request for Evaluation, WP-960276 Parking Lot Telephones	Suggestion Program Manager 5-4	5-Aug-96 c	official memorandum	paper	paper
5	T 900-2 R2		88 SPTG/DPC			5-Aug-96 /	AF Form 1000-1	paper	paper
5	T 900-2 R2		ASC/MOS		Suggestion Program Manager 31		official memorandum	paper	paper
5	T 900-2 R2		ASC/MOS		Suggestion Program Manager 31-Jul-96		official memorandum	paper	paper
S	T 900-2 R2		ASC/MOS	ni n	Suggestion Program Manager 31	31-Jul-96 0	official memorandum	paper	paper
5	T 900-2 R2		ASC/MOS	ecycling	Suggestion Program Manager 24-Jul-96	r	official memorandum	paper	paper
5	T 900-2 R2	88 SPTG/CC	ASC/MOS	Request for Evaluation, WP-960245 Recycling	Suggestion Program Manager 17	6	official memorandum	paper	paper
ۍ	T 900-2 R2	88 SPS/CCE	ASC/MOS	Request for Evaluation, WP-960228 Traffic Control at Area B I Suggestion Program Manager 1-Jul-96 675 Gate	Suggestion Program Manager 1		official memorandum	paper	paper

DBF RULE	JULE	10	FROM	SUBJECT	AUTHOR	DATE	RECORD TYPE	MEDIA I	RECORD FORMAT
1 2	T 900-2 R2	88 MSS/CCE	ASC/MOS		Suggestion Program Manager			paper	paper
5	T 900-2 R2	ASC/MOS		ersonnel	Chief, Military Personnel Filght		m 1000-1	paper	paper
۲ د د	T 900-2 R2	ASC/MOS	88 SPTG/CCE		NCOIC, Administration	30-May-96	randum	paper	paper
- 2	T 900-2 R2	ASC/MOS		Implementation Documents for Suggestion WP 92-0191 - S Additional Qualifying Experience Added to Career Brief	Suggestion Program 2 Assistant		randum	paper	paper
بي 2	T 900-2 R2	ASC/MOS	88 SPTG/CCE	Projected Implementation Requirements For Suggestion, WP- N 960070, Recycle Bins at Super Playground	NCOIC, Administrations		randum	paper	paper
2	T 900-2 R2	ASC/MOS	88 SPTG/DPCPC	Implementation of Suggestion WP-960101	Chief Plans & Requirements 1 Flight			paper	paper
5	T 900-2 R2		88 SPTG/SV	Suggestion Evaluation and Transmittal Sale Scrap Paper NVP-960142	Recreation Flight Chief	6	AF Form 1000-1	paper	paper
2	T 900-2 R2	88 SPS/CCE	ASC/MOS	Request for Evaluation, WP-960136A Parking Blocks/Signs S	Suggestion Program		official memorandum	paper	paper
2	T 900-2 R2	ASC/MOS	88 SPTG/DPC		Acting Chief Civilian Personnel Division	5-Apr-96		paper	paper
1	T 900-2 R2		BB SPTG/SVA	Suggestion Evaluation and Transmittal - Safety WP-960106 C	Chief, Military Support Flight		AF Form 1000-1	paper	paper
2			88 SPS/SPAIS	p,			1		paper
н S	T 900-2 R2	ASC/MOS	88 SPS/SPAIS	orm 1499,	Commander			paper	paper
2	T 900-2 R2	HQ AFMC/DPEP	88 MSS/DPEOM		ning	19-Mar-96			paper
2	T 900-2 R2	ASC/MOS	88 MSS/DPM					paper	paper
 ب	T 900-2 R2	ASC/MOS	88 SPTG/SV	agulations	Chief, Membership Support 2 Flight	28-Feb-96		paper	paper
5	T 900-2 R2	HQ AFMC/DPXD	88 MSS/DPMDS	_		20-Feb-96			paper
5 1	T 900-2 R2		HQ AFPC/DPPR	=	grams			paper	paper
5	T 900-2 R2	WdX/	AFDPO	Suggestion Evaluation and Transmittal Management of AF C Form 707A WP-960073				paper	paper
2	T 900-2 R2	ASC/MOS	88 SPS	Suggestion Evaluation and Transmittal – Bloodborne Pathogen Danger with Leather Police Gear WP-960102	8 SPS	10		paper	paper
г 9	T 900-2 R2	ASC/MOS	88 SPTG/CCE	ng			m 1000-1	paper	paper
<u>۔</u> ع	T 900-2 R2	88 SPS/CCE	ASC/MOS			24-Jan-96		paper	paper
2	T 900-2 R2	ASC/MOS	88 SPS	Suggestion Evaluation and Transmittal – WPAFB Form 1499, IC Quarters Check Report WP-960071	Chief, Security Police	23-Jan-96	23-Jan-96 AF Form 1000-1	paper	paper

Appendix L: Offset Data

Exp Weight 0.15		٦	MPLE 2
WHOLE SYSTEM	MPLE 1 BY DATABASE	WHOLE SYSTEM	BY CLASS
UUMBER ULASS 2020/20/20/20 2020/20/10/10 2020/20/10/10 EXP SMOOTHED EXP SMOOTHED 2020/00/10/10	ULMBER LASS 2020/20/20 2020/20/20 2020/20/20 2020/20/10 2020/20/10/10 50/20/00/10/10	UUMBER UASS 0.2020/2020 0.2020/2020 0.2020/10/10 0.22P SMOOTHEE	UUMBER ULMBER 3LASS 3LASS 3LASS 302020202020 6XP SMOOTHEL 5XP SMOOTHEL 5XP SMOOTHEL
VUMBER 21.4555 20720/20/ 30/20/30/ 50/30/00/	UMBER 1.455 0.20/20/20/ 0/20/30/ 0/20/30/ 0/20/30/		CLASS 20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/2
NUMBE CLASS 20/20/2 30/20/3 30/20/3 50/30/0	NUMBE CLASS CLASS 20/20/2 30/20/3 EXP SA EXP SA	0020202020	
1 5 4 4.00 4 4.00 4 4.0	6 1 4 4.00 4 4.00 4 4.	0 1 5 4 4.00 4 4.00 4 4.0	
3 4 4 4.00 4 4.00 4 4.0 4 2 2 3.70 2 3.70 2 3.7			
5 3 4 3.75 4 3.75 4 3.7		1 5 3 4 3.62 4 3.62 4 3.6	2 35 1 0 2.47 0 2.34 0 2.71
6 1 4 3.78 4 3.78 4 3.7			
7 5 1 3.37 0 3.22 0 3.2 8 5 0 2.86 0 2.73 0 2.7			
8 5 0 2.86 0 2.73 0 2.7 9 2 0 2.43 0 2.32 0 2.3			
10 5 0 2.07 0 1.97 0 1.9	56 1 0 1.71 0 1.66 0 1.	7 10 5 2 2.95 2 2.73 2 2.7	
11 5 0 1.76 0 1.68 0 1.6			
13 5 0 1.27 0 1.21 1 1.4 14 4 0 1.08 0 1.03 0 1.2			
15 1 4 1.52 4 1.48 4 1.6	8 69 1 0 1.09 0 1.07 0 1.	2 15 1 3 1.96 2 1.71 4 2.2	9 69 1 0 0.69 0 0.59 0 0.97
16 2 0 1.29 0 1.25 0 1.4			
17 2 0 1.10 0 1.07 0 1.2 18 2 0 0.93 0 0.91 1 1.1			
19 3 0 0.79 0 0.77 0 1.0	89 1 0 0.57 0 0.56 0 0.	4 19 3 2 1.56 2 1.43 0 1.5	4 89 1 0 0.36 0 0.31 0 0.51
20 1 3 1.12 2 0.96 2 1.1			
21 5 1 1.10 1 0.96 0 0.9 22 5 0 0.94 0 0.82 0 0.8			
23 5 10.95 10.84 00.7			
24 3 0 0.81 0 0.72 0 0.6			
25 2 0 0.69 0 0.61 1 0.6 26 2 0 0.58 0 0.52 0 0.5			
27 5 0 0.49 0 0.44 0 0.4			
28 1 3 0.87 3 0.82 3 0.8	6 4 2 2 3.70 2 3.70 2 3.		
29 2 0 0.74 0 0.70 0 0.7			
30 2 4 1.23 4 1.20 4 1.2 31 2 0 1.04 0 1.02 0 1.0			
32 5 0 0.89 0 0.86 0 0.8			4 17 2 1 2.72 1 2.72 2 2.99
33 5 0 0.75 0 0.73 0 0.7			
34 4 0 0.64 0 0.62 0 0.6 35 1 3 1.00 3 0.98 1 0.6			
35 1 3 1.00 3 0.98 1 0.6 36 5 0 0.85 0 0.83 0 0.5			
37 5 0 0.72 0 0.71 0 0.5		8 37 5 2 0.82 2 0.82 4 1.4	
38 5 0 0.61 0 0.60 1 0.5			
39 4 0 0.52 0 0.51 1 0.6 40 2 3 0.89 3 0.89 3 0.9			
40 2 3 0.85 3 0.85 3 0.85 41 1 0 0.76 0 0.75 0 0.8			
42 4 0 0.64 0 0.64 1 0.8	7 53 2 2 1.80 2 1.69 4 2		
43 1 0 0.55 0 0.54 0 0.7			
44 1 1 0.62 1 0.61 2 0.9 45 2 3 0.97 2 0.82 3 1.2			
46 5 0 0.83 0 0.70 0 1.0		8 46 5 1 0.69 1 0.60 1 0.9	4 75 2 3 1.50 3 1.50 3 1.68
47 4 0 0.70 0 0.59 0 0.8			
48 1 0 0.60 0 0.50 1 0.9 49 5 0 0.51 0 0.43 0 0.7			
49 5 0 0.43 0 0.46 1 0.8 50 5 0 0.43 0 0.36 1 0.8	84 2 3 1.71 2 1.45 3 1.	8 50 5 0 0.36 0 0.31 0 0.4	9 84 2 1 1.21 1 1.21 1 1.41
51 5 0 0.37 0 0.31 1 0.8			
52 2 2 0.61 2 0.56 1 0.8 53 2 2 0.82 2 0.78 4 1.3			
54 5 0 0.70 0 0.66 0 1.1		7 54 5 3 0.75 3 0.83 3 0.7	0 93 2 0 0.76 0 0.76 0 0.86
55 4 0 0.59 0 0.56 1 1.1	1 107 2 1 1.19 1 1.07 0 0.		
56 1 0 0.50 0 0.48 0 0.9			
57 5 0 0.43 0 0.41 0 0.8 58 1 0 0.36 0 0.35 0 0.6			
59 1 1 0.46 1 0.44 1 0.7			5 24 3 0 2.89 0 2.89 0 2.89
60 2 1 0.54 1 0.53 0 0.6	2 68 3 0 2.46 0 2.46 0 2	6 60 2 0 0.90 0 0.93 0 0.4	
61 1 1 0.61 1 0.60 2 0.8			
62 1 1 0.67 1 0.66 1 0.8			
63 2 1 0.72 1 0.71 0 0.7			

SAM	PLE 1	SAME	PLE 2
WHOLE SYSTEM	BY DATABASE	WHOLE SYSTEM	BY CLASS
64 5 0 0.61 0 0.60 0 0.62	34 4 0 2.89 0 2.89 0 2.89	64 5 1 0.62 1 0.64 1 0.39	34 4 0 3.15 0 3.15 0 3.40
65 4 1 0.67 1 0.66 2 0.82	39 4 0 2.46 0 2.46 1 2.61	65 4 0 0.53 0 0.54 1 0.48	39 4 0 2.67 0 2.67 0 2.89
66 5 0 0.57 0 0.56 0 0.70	42 4 0 2.09 0 2.09 1 2.37	66 5 0 0.45 0 0.46 1 0.56	42 4 0 2.27 0 2.27 0 2.46
67 5 1 0.63 1 0.63 1 0.75	47 4 0 1.77 0 1.77 0 2.01	67 5 0 0.38 0 0.39 1 0.63	47 4 1 2.08 1 2.08 0 2.09
68 3 0 0.54 0 0.53 0 0.63	55 4 0 1.51 0 1.51 1 1.86	68 3 0 0.32 0 0.33 0 0.53	55 4 0 1.77 0 1.77 0 1.77
69 1 0 0.46 0 0.45 0 0.54	65 4 1 1.43 1 1.43 2 1.88	69 1 0 0.27 0 0.28 0 0.45	65 4 0 1.50 0 1.50 0 1.51
70 2 1 0.54 1 0.54 0 0.46	73 4 1 1.37 1 1.37 2 1.90	70 2 0 0.23 0 0.24 0 0.39	73 4 1 1.43 1 1.43 1 1.43
	90 4 0 1.16 0 1.16 0 1.61	71 5 3 0.65 3 0.65 0 0.33	90 4 0 1.21 0 1.21 0 1.22
		72 5 10.70 10.71 10.43	
73 4 1 0.70 1 0.80 2 0.58	108 4 0 0.84 0 0.84 0 1.17		
74 5 0 0.59 0 0.68 0 0.49	109 4 0 0.71 0 0.71 0 0.99	74 5 1 0.66 1 0.66 1 0.46	
75 2 2 0.80 1 0.73 2 0.72	1 5 4 4.00 4 4.00 4 4.00	75 2 0 0.56 0 0.56 0 0.39	1 5 4 4.00 4 4.00 4 4.00
76 1 0 0.68 0 0.62 0 0.61	7 5 1 3.55 0 3.40 0 3.40	76 1 0 0.47 0 0.48 0 0.33	7 5 2 3.70 0 3.40 0 3.40
77 5 1 0.73 3 0.98 0 0.52	8 5 0 3.02 0 2.89 0 2.89	77 5 0 0.40 0 0.41 0 0.28	8 5 0 3.15 0 2.89 0 2.89
78 2 1 0.77 1 0.98 1 0.59	10 5 0 2.56 0 2.46 0 2.46	78 2 0 0.34 0 0.34 0 0.24	10 5 0 2.67 0 2.46 0 2.46
79 1 0 0.66 0 0.83 0 0.50	11 5 0 2.18 0 2.09 0 2.09	79 1 0 0.29 0 0.29 0 0.20	11 5 2 2.57 2 2.39 0 2.09
80 2 2 0.86 2 1.01 2 0.73	13 5 0 1.85 0 1.77 1 1.92	80 2 3 0.70 3 0.70 0 0.17	13 5 0 2.19 0 2.03 1 1.92
81 3 0 0.73 0 0.86 0 0.62	21 5 1 1.73 1 1.66 0 1.64	81 3 0 0.59 0 0.59 0 0.15	21 5 0 1.86 0 1.73 0 1.64
82 2 1 0.77 1 0.88 0 0.53	22 5 0 1.47 0 1.41 0 1.39	82 2 0 0.50 0 0.50 0 0.13	22 5 0 1.58 0 1.47 0 1.39
83 5 0 0.65 0 0.75 0 0.45	23 5 1 1.40 1 1.35 0 1.18	83 5 0 0.43 0 0.43 0 0.11	23 5 0 1.34 0 1.25 0 1.18
84 2 3 1.01 2 0.94 3 0.83	27 5 0 1.19 0 1.15 0 1.00	84 2 0 0.36 0 0.36 0 0.09	27 5 0 1.14 0 1.06 0 1.00
85 5 0 0.85 0 0.79 0 0.71	32 5 0 1.01 0 0.97 0 0.85	85 5 0 0.31 0 0.31 0 0.08	32 5 0 0.97 0 0.90 0 0.85
86 1 0 0.73 0 0.68 0 0.60	33 5 0 0.86 0 0.83 0 0.73	86 1 0 0.26 0 0.26 0 0.07	33 5 0 0.82 0 0.77 0 0.73
87 2 1 0.77 1 0.72 0 0.51	36 5 0 0.73 0 0.70 0 0.62	87 2 0 0.22 0 0.22 0 0.06	36 5 0 0.70 0 0.65 0 0.62
88 2 1 0.80 1 0.77 0 0.43	37 5 0 0.62 0 0.60 0 0.52	88 2 1 0.34 1 0.34 0 0.05	37 5 0 0.60 0 0.55 0 0.52
89 1 0 0.68 0 0.65 0 0.37	38 5 0 0.53 0 0.51 1 0.60	89 1 0 0.29 0 0.29 0 0.04	38 5 0 0.51 0 0.47 0 0.45
90 4 0 0.58 0 0.55 0 0.31	46 5 0 0.45 0 0.43 0 0.51	90 4 0 0.25 0 0.25 0 0.03	46 5 1 0.58 2 0.70 0 0.38
91 2 1 0.64 1 0.62 0 0.27	49 5 0 0.38 0 0.37 0 0.43	91 2 0 0.21 0 0.21 0 0.03	49 5 0 0.49 0 0.59 0 0.32
92 5 0 0.55 0 0.53 0 0.23	50 5 0 0.32 0 0.31 1 0.52	92 5 0 0.18 0 0.18 0 0.02	50 5 3 0.87 3 0.96 0 0.27
93 2 0 0.46 0 0.45 0 0.19	51 5 0 0.27 0 0.27 1 0.59	93 2 0 0.15 0 0.15 0 0.02	51 5 0 0.74 0 0.81 0 0.23
94 1 2 0.69 2 0.68 3 0.61	54 5 0 0.23 0 0.23 0 0.50	94 1 1 0.28 1 0.28 1 0.17	54 5 0 0.63 0 0.69 0 0.20
95 5 0 0.59 0 0.58 0 0.52	57 5 0 0.20 0 0.19 0 0.43	95 5 1 0.39 1 0.39 1 0.29	57 5 0 0.53 0 0.59 0 0.17
96 1 0 0.50 0 0.49 0 0.44	64 5 0 0.17 0 0.16 0 0.36	96 1 0 0.33 0 0.33 1 0.40	64 5 0 0.45 0 0.50 1 0.29
97 5 0 0.43 0 0.42 0 0.38	66 5 0 0.14 0 0.14 0 0.31	97 5 0 0.28 0 0.28 0 0.34	66 5 0 0.39 0 0.42 0 0.25
98 5 0 0.36 0 0.36 0 0.32	67 5 1 0.27 1 0.27 1 0.41	98 5 0 0.24 0 0.24 0 0.29	67 5 3 0.78 3 0.81 0 0.21
99 5 0 0.31 0 0.30 0 0.27	71 5 2 0.53 3 0.68 0 0.35	99 5 0 0.20 0 0.20 0 0.24	71 5 0 0.66 0 0.69 0 0.18
100 4 0 0.26 0 0.26 0 0.23	72 5 0 0.45 0 0.58 0 0.30	100 4 0 0.17 0 0.17 1 0.36	72 5 3 1.01 3 1.04 0 0.15
101 1 0 0.22 0 0.22 0 0.20	74 5 0 0.38 0 0.49 0 0.25	101 1 1 0.30 1 0.30 2 0.60	74 5 0 0.86 0 0.88 0 0.13
102 5 0 0.19 0 0.19 0 0.17	77 5 1 0.48 3 0.87 0 0.21	102 5 0 0.25 0 0.25 0 0.51	77 5 0 0.73 0 0.75 0 0.11
103 1 0 0.16 1 0.31 1 0.29	83 5 0 0.40 0 0.74 0 0.18	103 1 0 0.21 0 0.21 0 0.44	83 5 0 0.62 0 0.64 0 0.09
104 5 0 0.14 0 0.26 0 0.25	85 5 0 0.34 0 0.63 0 0.16	104 5 0 0.18 0 0.18 1 0.52	85 5 0 0.53 0 0.54 0 0.08
105 5 0 0.12 0 0.22 1 0.36	92 5 0 0.29 0 0.53 0 0.13	105 5 2 0.45 2 0.45 2 0.74	92 5 1 0.60 1 0.61 0 0.07
106 5 0 0.10 0 0.19 0 0.31	95 5 0 0.25 0 0.45 0 0.11	106 5 1 0.54 1 0.54 0 0.63	95 5 0 0.51 0 0.52 0 0.06
107 2 1 0.23 1 0.31 0 0.26	97 5 0 0.21 0 0.38 0 0.10	107 2 0 0.46 0 0.46 1 0.69	97 5 0 0.43 0 0.44 0 0.05
	98 5 0 0.18 0 0.33 0 0.08		98 5 0 0.37 0 0.37 0 0.04
109 4 0 0.17 0 0.22 0 0.19	99 5 0 0.15 0 0.28 0 0.07	109 4 0 0.33 0 0.33 0 0.50	99 5 0 0.31 0 0.32 1 0.19
110 1 0 0.14 0 0.19 1 0.31	102 5 0 0.13 0 0.24 0 0.06		102 5 0 0.27 0 0.27 0 0.16
	104 5 0 0.11 0 0.20 0 0.05		104 5 0 0.23 0 0.23 0 0.13
112 1 0 0.10 0 0.14 0 0.35	105 5 0 0.09 0 0.17 1 0.19		105 5 0 0.19 0 0.20 0 0.11
113 2 2 0.4 2 0.4 1 0.4	106 5 0 0.1 0 0.1 0 0.2	113 2 0 0.3 0 0.3 0 0.6	106 5 0 0.2 0 0.2 0 0.1

Appendix M: Re Class 1 Charts

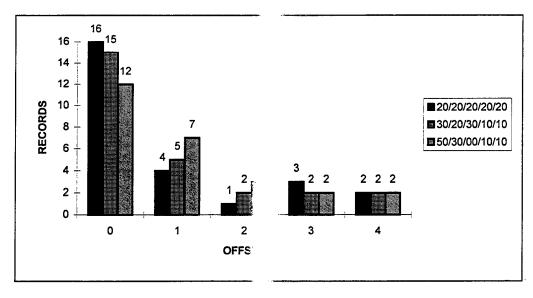


Figure 34. Histogram of mple 1 Results for Class 1

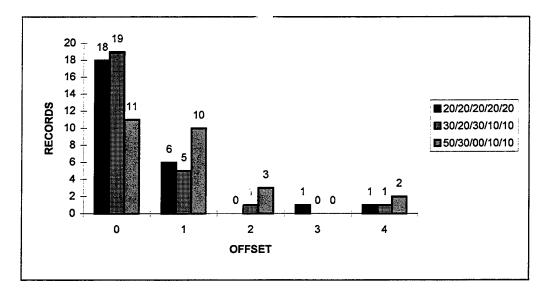
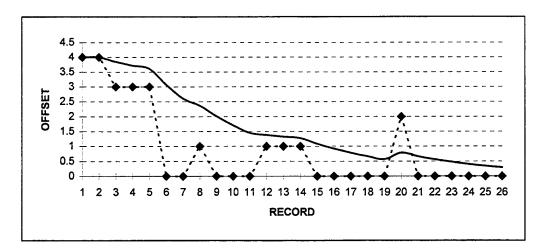
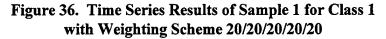


Figure 35. Histogram of Sample 2 Results for Class 1





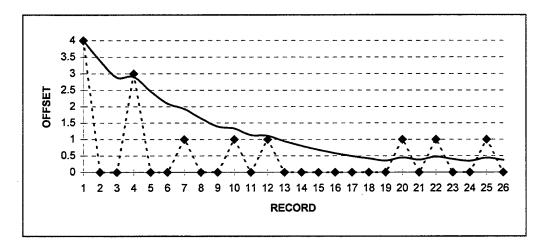
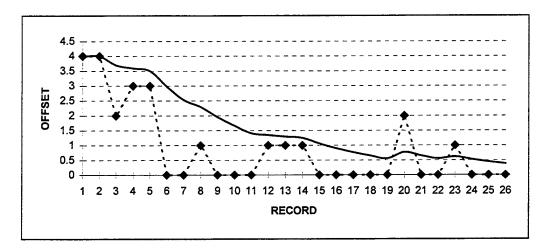
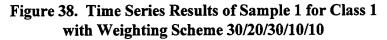


Figure 37. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 1 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20





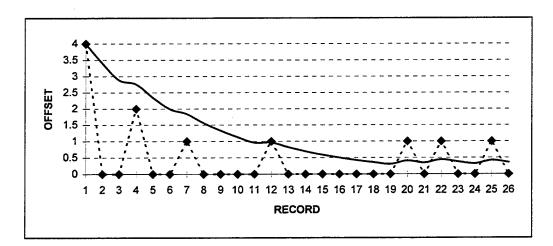
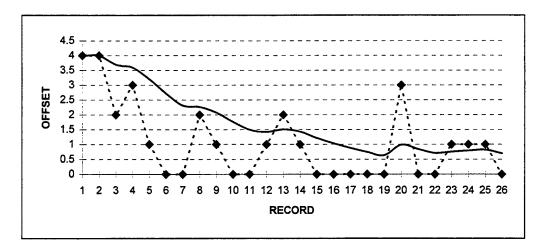
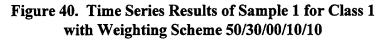


Figure 39. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 1 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10





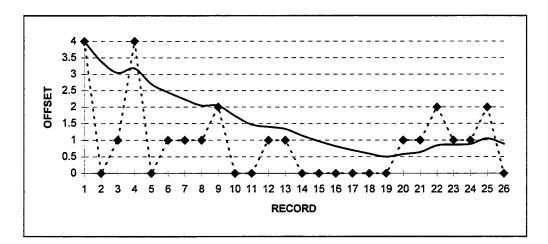


Figure 41. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 1 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10

Appendix N: Record Class 2 Charts

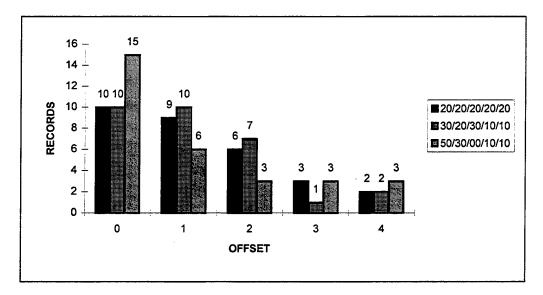


Figure 42. Histogram of Sample 1 Results for Class 2

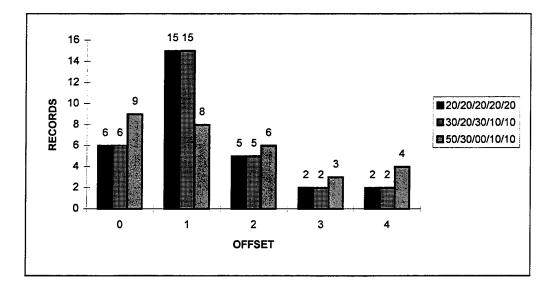
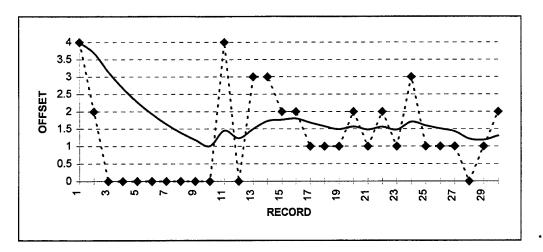
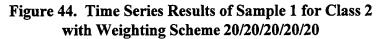


Figure 43. Histogram of Sample 2 Results for Class 2





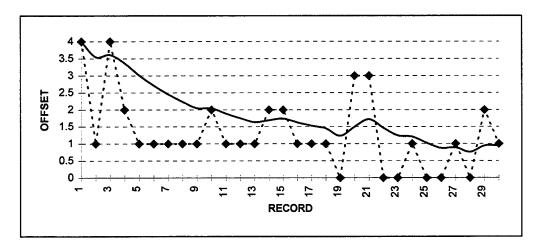
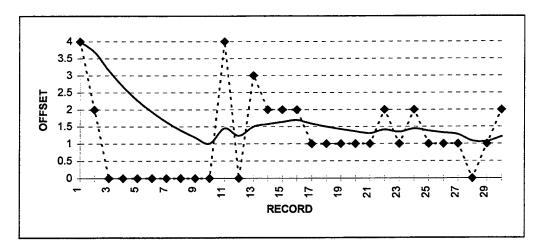


Figure 45. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 2 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20





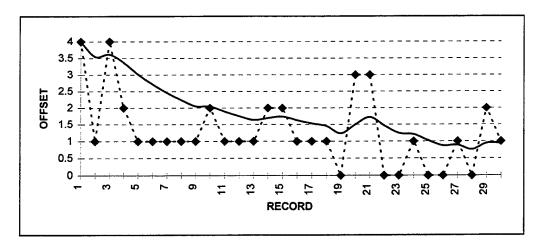
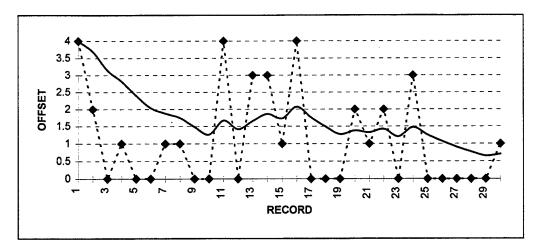


Figure 47. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 2 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10





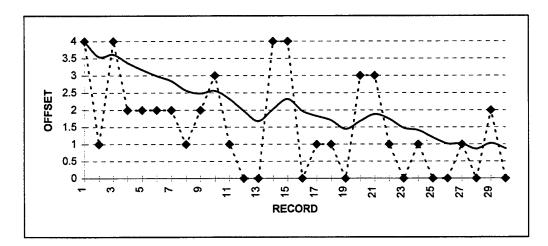


Figure 49. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 2 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10

Appendix O: Record Class 3 Charts

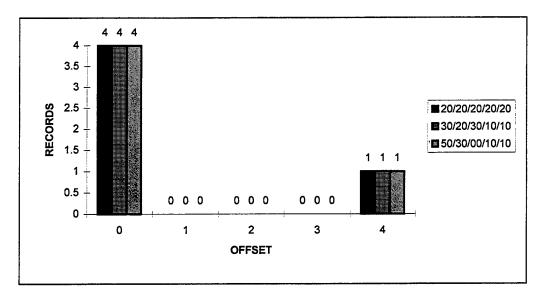


Figure 50. Histogram of Sample 1 Results for Class 3

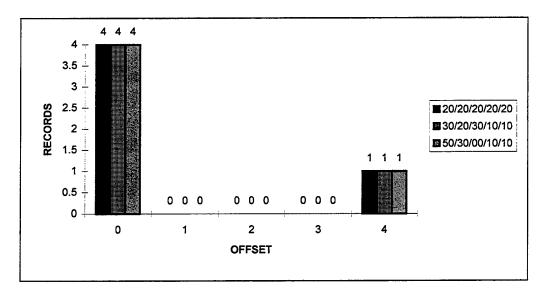
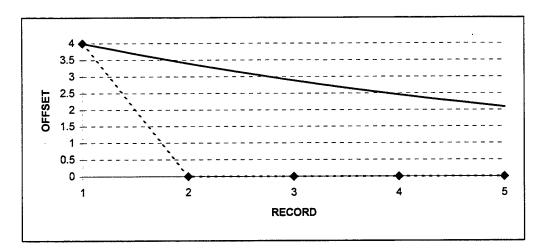
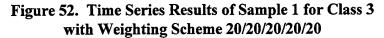


Figure 51. Histogram of Sample 2 Results for Class 3





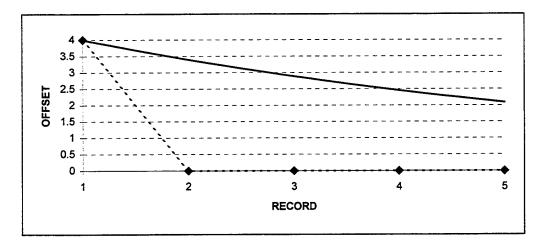


Figure 53. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 3 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20

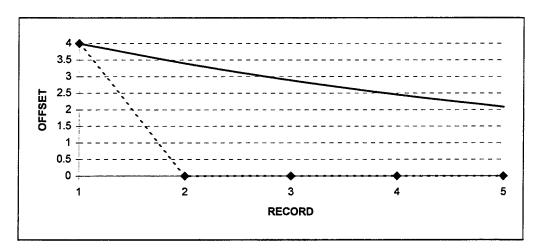


Figure 54. Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 3 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10

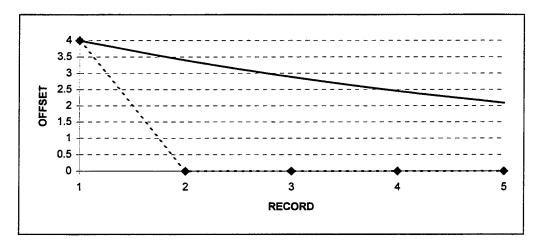
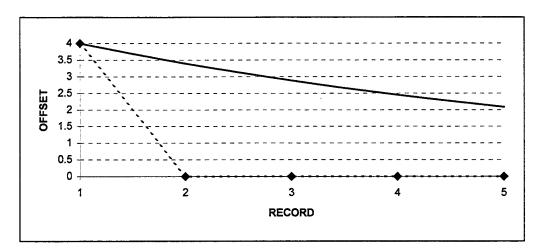


Figure 55. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 3 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10





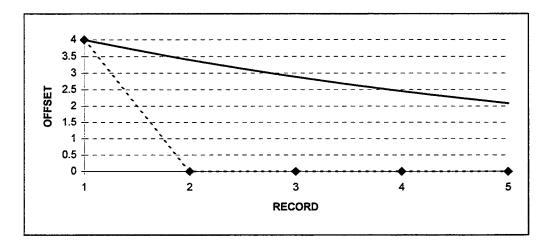


Figure 57. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 3 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10

Appendix P: Record Class 4 Charts

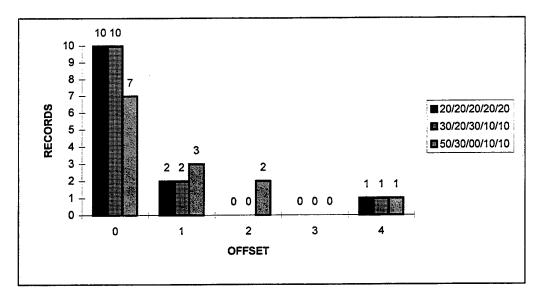


Figure 58. Histogram of Sample 1 Results for Class 4

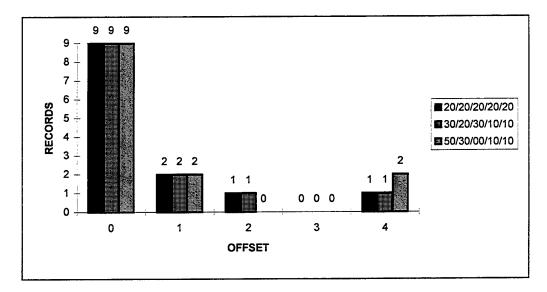
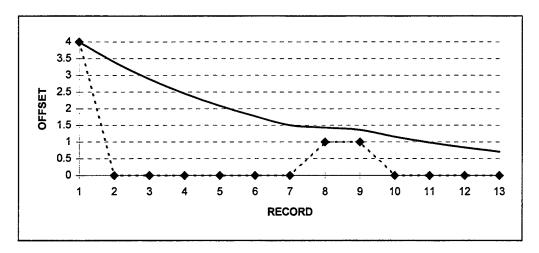
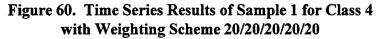


Figure 59. Histogram of Sample 2 Results for Class 4





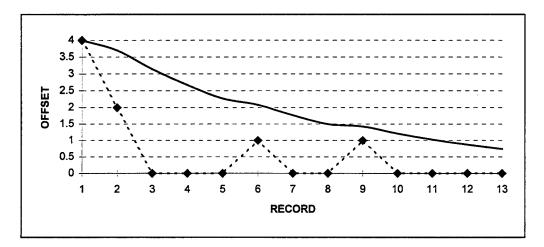
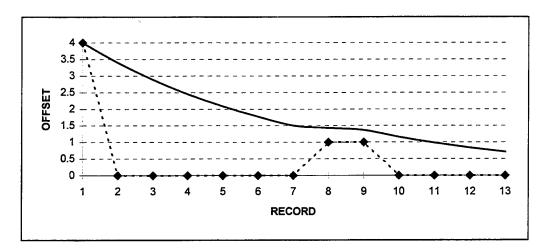


Figure 61. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 4 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20





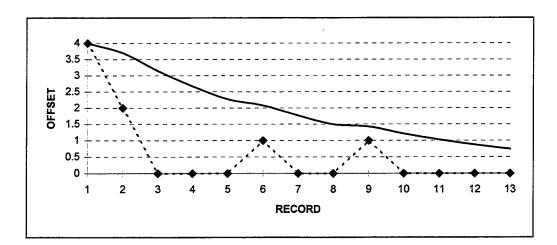
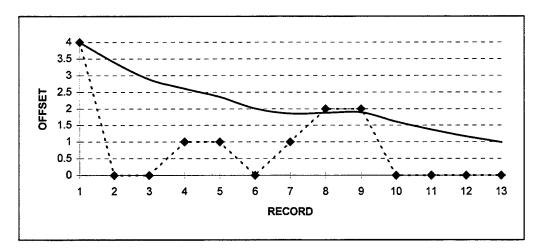
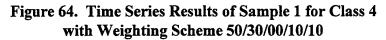


Figure 63. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 4 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10





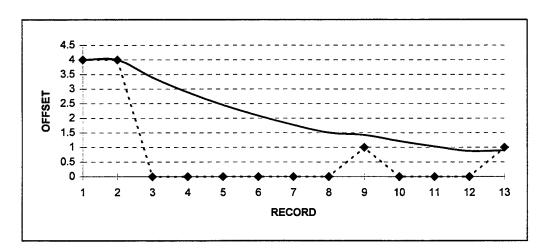


Figure 65. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 4 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10

Appendix Q: Record Class 5 Charts

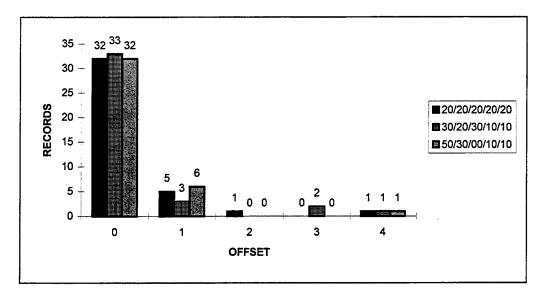


Figure 66. Histogram of Sample 1 Results for Class 5

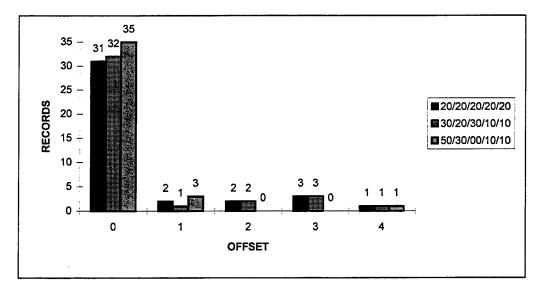
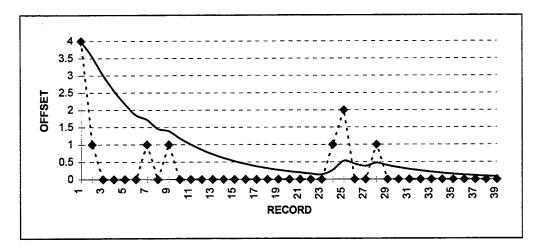
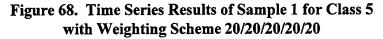


Figure 67. Histogram of Sample 2 Results for Class 5





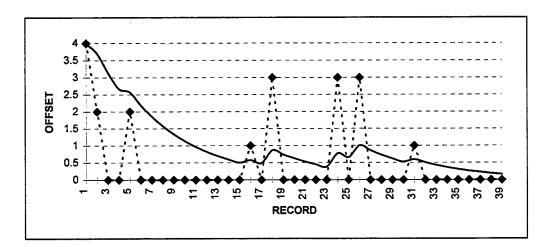


Figure 69. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 5 with Weighting Scheme 20/20/20/20

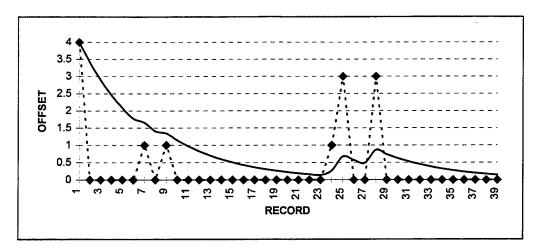


Figure 70. Time Series Results of Sample 1 for Class 5 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10

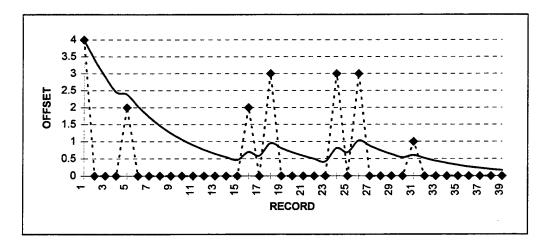
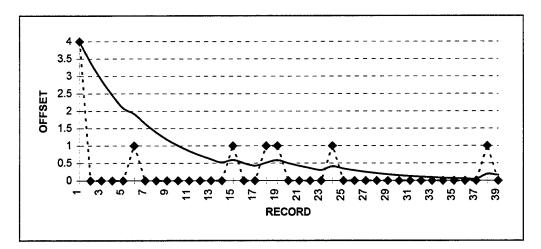
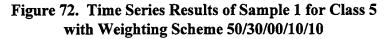


Figure 71. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 5 with Weighting Scheme 30/20/30/10/10





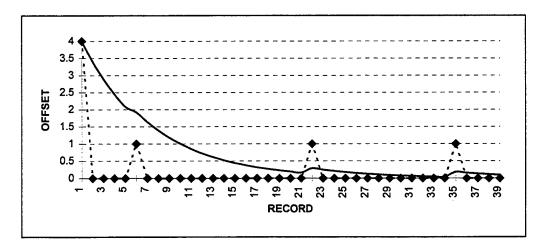


Figure 73. Time Series Results of Sample 2 for Class 5 with Weighting Scheme 50/30/00/10/10

Bibliography

Atkinson, Lee, and Mark Atkinson. Using C. Carmel IN: Que Corporation, 1990.

- Bhatia, Sanjiv K., Jitender S. Deogun, and Vijay V. Raghavan. "Formation of Categories in Document Classification Systems," <u>Lecture Notes In Computer Science</u>, 507: 91-97 (1991).
- Bolden, Bobbie and Willie Pollard. Management Assistants to the Base Records Manager, 88 CG/IMADA, WPAFB OH. Personal interview. 20 Sep 96.
- Cheng, Patrick T. K. and Albert K. W. Wu. "ACS: An Automatic Classification System," Journal of Information Science, 21: 289-299 (1995).
- Cosgrove, S.J. and J.M. Weimann. "Expert System Technology Applied to Item Classification," Library Hi Tech, 10: 33-40 (1992).
- Department of Defense. <u>Department of Defense Design Criteria Standard for Records</u> <u>Management Application: Functional Baseline Requirements</u>. Draft DoD-STD-5015.2. Arlington VA: OASD(C3I) C3/IT, 20 May 1996.
- Department of Defense Records Management Business Process Reengineering (DoD RM-BPR). <u>Compendium Report</u>. Arlington VA: ANDRULIS Research Corporation, August 1994.
- Department of Defense Records Management Task Force (DoD RMTF). <u>Managing</u> <u>Information As Records 2003</u>. Arlington VA: ANDRULIS Research Corporation, January 1995.
- Department of the Air Force. <u>Disposition of Air Force Records: Records Disposition</u> <u>Schedule</u>. AFR 4-20 Vol 2. Washington: HQ USAF, 1 May 1992.
- Firebaugh, Morris W. <u>Artificial Intelligence: A Knowledge-Based Approach</u>. Boston: Boyd & Fraser Publishing Company, 1988.
- Fox, Christopher. "Lexical Analysis and Stoplists," in <u>Information Retrieval: Data</u> <u>Structures and Algorithms</u>. Ed. William B. Frakes and Ricardo Baeza-Yates. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice Hall, 1992.
- Goel, Ashish. "The Reality and Future of Expert Systems," <u>Information Systems</u> <u>Management, 11:</u> 53-61 (Winter 1994).

- Hayes-Roth, Frederick. "Knowledge Systems: An Introduction," <u>Library Hi Tech, 10:</u> 15-29 (1992).
- Kendall, Kenneth E. and Julie E. Kendall. <u>Systems Analysis and Design</u> (Third Edition). Upper Saddle River NJ: Prentice Hall, 1995.
- Larson, Ray R. "Experiments in Automatic Library of Congress Classification," <u>Journal</u> of the American Society for Information Science, 43: 130-148 (March 1992).
- Losee, Robert M. and Stephanie W. Haas. "Sublanguage Terms: Dictionaries, Usage, and Automatic Classification," <u>Journal of the American Society for Information</u> <u>Science, 46:</u> 519-530 (August 1995).
- McClave, James T. and P. George Benson. <u>Statistics for Business and Economics</u> (Sixth Edition). New York: Macmillan College Publishing Company, 1994.
- McPharlin, Anne. AF/SCXR, Washington DC. Electronic Mail Message. 13 September 1995.
- Mockler, Robert J. and D. G. Dologite. <u>Knowledge-Based Systems: An Introduction to</u> <u>Expert Systems.</u> New York: Macmillan Publishing Company, 1992.
- Paice, C. D. Information Retrieval and the Computer. London: Macdonald and Jane's Publishers Ltd., 1977.
- Porter, M. F. "An Algorithm for Suffix Stripping," Program, 14: 130-137 (July 1980).
- Prescott, Daryll R., William Underwood, and Mark Kindl. <u>Functional Baseline</u> <u>Requirements and Data Elements for Records Management Application Software</u>. Contract DAKF11-93-C-0043. Atlanta GA: Army Research Laboratory, 28 August 1995.
- Van Rijsbergen, C. J. <u>Information Retrieval</u> (Second Edition). London: Butterworth, 1979.
- Savic, Dobrica. "Designing an Expert System for Classifying Office Documents," <u>Records Management Quarterly, 28:</u> 20-29 (July 1994).
- Secretary of the Air Force (SECAF). <u>Air Force Records Management Program</u>. AFI 37-122. Washington: Secretary of the Air Force, 11 January 1994a.
- -----. <u>Management of Records</u>. AFMAN 37-123. Washington: Secretary of the Air Force, 31 August 1994b.
- -----. <u>Records Disposition Schedule</u>. AFMAN 37-139. Washington: Secretary of the Air Force, 1 March 1996.

Weckert, John. "Sidebar: Expert Systems," Library Hi Tech, 10: 30-32 (1992).

J

<u>Vita</u>

Captain David W. Snoddy was born 28 August 1970 in Wooster, Ohio. He graduated from Triway High School, Wooster, Ohio, in 1988. He graduated Magna Cum Laude from Kent State University, Kent, Ohio, where he received a Bachelor of Arts Degree in Technology with a minor in Psychology. Upon graduation in May 1992, he was commissioned through the Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps. His initial assignment was as the Squadron Section Commander for the 650th Supply Squadron at Edwards Air Force Base, California, on 21 January 1993. On 1 October 1993, he became the Executive Officer/Squadron Section Commander for the newly formed 650th Logistics Group. Hand-picked by the 650th Air Base Wing Commander, he became the Executive Officer for the 650th Support Group which was activated on 1 July 1994.

In May 1995, Captain Snoddy entered the School of Logistics and Acquisition Management, Air Force Institute of Technology.

Capt Snoddy is married to the former Stacy M. Martin of Wooster, Ohio.

Permanent Address: 4409 Buss Road Wooster, OH 44691

Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street REPORT NUMBER WPAFB OH 45433-7765 AFIT/GIR/LAR/96D-11 WPAFB OH 45433-7765 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst HQ USAF/SCXR 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER 1250 Air Force Pentagon Washington DC 20330-1250 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Words) 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE The records management process utilized within the Department of Defense (DoD) is currently labor intensive. Work is being done to automate portions of this process, but classifying documents and assigning disposition instructions remains a labor intensive, manual operation. Although the requirement for this capability was identified by a DOD sponsored study, an automated computer-based system which can classify and apply disposition instructions has yet to be developed for use within the DOD. This thesis study presents a proof of concept computer program called the Records Analysis and Classification of official records. To demonstrate the operation of RACS, a sample of 113 records was collected from the files of an organization at Wright-Patterson AFB. An analysis of the results indicated that it was in fact capable of improving its classification accuracy over time. 14. SUBJET TERMS Records Management, Classification, Artificial Intelligence, Natural Language 15. NUMBER OF PAGES 200 17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF REPORT 18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF REPORT	UNCLASSIFIED NSN 7540-01-280-5500	UNCLASSIFIED	UNCLASSIFIED	UL Standard Form 298 (Rev. 2-89)	
4 THLE AND SUBTITLE RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 5. SPONSORING / MONTORING GENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst HQ USAF/SCXR 1250 Air Force Pentagon Washington DC 20330-1250 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for release; distribution unlimited 13. ABSTRACT (Moximum 200 Words) The records management process utilized within the Department of Defense (DoD) is currently labor intensive. Work is being done to automate portions of this process, but classifying documents and assigning disposition instructions has yet to be developed for use within the DD. This thesis study presents a proof of concept computer program called the Records Analysis and Classification System (ALCOS) which was developed to demonstrate computer-based techniques for the automated classification of official records. To demonstrate the operation of RACS, a sample of 113 records was collected from the files of an organization at Wright-Patterson AFB. An analysis of the results of the test results of the ta	OF REPORT	OF THIS PAGE	OF ABSTRACT	20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS S. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 5. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst HQ USAF/SCXR 1250 Air Force Pentagon Washington DC 20330-1250 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for release; distribution unlimited 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Words) The records management process utilized within the Department of Defense (DoD) is currently labor intensive. Work is being done to automate portions of this process, but classifying documents and assigning disposition instructions remains a labor intensive, manual operation. Although the requirement for this capability was identified by a DoD sponsored study, an automated computer-based system which can classify and apply disposition instructions has yet to be developed for use within the DOD. This thesis study presents a proof of concept computer program called the Records Analysis and Classification System (RACS) which was developed to demonstrate computer-based techniques for the automated	Records Management, Classification, Artificial Intelligence, Natural Language				
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF S. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 7. FERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 S. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C41 Resource Analyst HQ USAF/SCXR 120 O Air Force Pentagon Washington DC 20330-1250 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for release; distribution unlimited 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for release; distribution unlimited 12b. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for release; distribution unlimited 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for release; distribution unlimited 12b. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for release; distribution so of this process, but classifying documents and assigning disposition instructions nearins a labor intensive, manual operation. Although the requirement for this capability was identified by a DOD sponsored study, an automated computer-based system which can classify and apply disp					
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS S. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 S. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst HQ USAF/SCXR 1250 Air Force Pentagon Washington DC 20330-1250 Mushington DC 20330-1250 Mushington DC 20330-1250 Mashington DC 20330-1250 Mashington DC 20330-1250 Mashington DC 20330-1250 Mushington DC 20330-1250 Mashington DC 20330-1250	classification accuracy over	time.			
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS S. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 S. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst HQ USAF/SCXR 1250 Air Force Pentagon Washington DC 20330-1250 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for release; distribution unlimited 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for release; distribution unlimited 12b. DISTRIBUTION instructions has yet to be developed for use within the Dopartment of Defense (DoD) is currently labor intensive. Work is being done to automate portions of this process, but classifying documents and assigning disposition instructions has yet to be developed for use within the DOD. This thesis study presents a proof of concept computer program called the Records Analysis and Classification System (RACS) which was developed to demonstrate computer-based system which can classify and apply disposition			-		
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 4. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER AIF FOR MING ORGANIZATION AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NUMBER MUSSING DO 20330-1250 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 114. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 12b. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for release; distribution unlimited 12b. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for release; distribution unlimited 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Words) The records management process utilized within the Department of Defense (DOD) is currently labor intensive. Work is being done to automate portions of this process, but classifying documents and assigning disposition instructions remains a labo	•	•		-	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 5. FUNDING NUMBERS 8. AUTHOR(5) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(5) AND ADDRESS(S) 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 8. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(5) AND ADDRESS(ES) 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(5) AND ADDRESS(ES) S. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(5) AND ADDRESS(ES) 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(5) AND ADDRESS(ES) Qatain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(5) AND ADDRESS(ES) Mashington DC 20330-1250 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 112. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE Approved for release; distribution unlimited 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Words) 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 14. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Words) 11. Supplement process utilized within the Department of Defense (DoD) is currently labor intensive. Work is being done to automate portions of this process, but classifying documents and assigning disposition instructions remains a labor intensive, manual operation. Although the requirement for this capability was identified by a DoD sponsored study, an automated computer-based system which can class					
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS A. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street 9. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst HQ USAF/SCXR 1250 Air Force Pentagon 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER 1250 Air Force Pentagon 12. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Words) The records management process utilized within the Department of Defense (DoD) is currently labor intensive. Work is being done to automate portions of this process, but classifying documents and assigning disposition instructions remains a labor intensive, manual operation. Although the requirement for this capability was identified by a DO D sponsored study, an automated computer-based system which can classify and apply disposition instructions has yet to be developed for use within the Do. This thesis study presents a proof of concept computer program called the Records Analysis and Classification System (RACS) w					
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS ALTITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 6. AUTHOR(S) CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C41 Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C41 Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C41 Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C41 Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C41 Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C41 Resource Analyst 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Words) 11	-				
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS 4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE FORCE RECORDS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 AFIT/GIR/LAR/96D-11 9. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst AGENCY REPORT NUMBER HQ USAF/SCXR 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING 1250 Air Force Pentagon Washington DC 20330-1250 Washington DC 20330-1250 12b. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for release; distribution unlimited 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 Words) The records management process utilized within the Department of Defense (DoD) is currently labor intensive.	instructions remains a labor	intensive, manual operation.	Although the requirement	for this capability was	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 8. PERFORMING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NUMBER HQ USAF/SCXR 1250 Air Force Pentagon Washington DC 20330-1250 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE Approved for release; distribution unlimited 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE	The records management pr	rocess utilized within the Dep	• • •	-	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 4. FIT/GIR/LAR/96D-11 WPAFB OH 45433-7765 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 4. GENCY REPORT NUMBER HQ USAF/SCXR 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING 1250 Air Force Pentagon 4. Supplementary NOTES 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE					
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 4. FIT/GIR/LAR/96D-11 WPAFB OH 45433-7765 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 4. GENCY REPORT NUMBER HQ USAF/SCXR 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING 1250 Air Force Pentagon 4. Supplementary NOTES 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE					
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 4. FIT/GIR/LAR/96D-11 WPAFB OH 45433-7765 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) HQ USAF/SCXR 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING MERS 1250 Air Force Pentagon Washington DC 20330-1250 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	Approved for release; distribution unlimited				
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER AFIT/GIR/LAR/96D-11 9. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) HQ USAF/SCXR 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) HQ USAF/SCXR 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Mashington DC 20330-1250 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)	12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILIT	Y STATEMENT	12b. DISTRI	BUTION CODE	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER AJTTFORE 9. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) QUSAF/SCXR 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) MQ USAF/SCXR 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) MARY MADER 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER HQ USAF/SCXR 1250 Air Force Pentagon Mashington DC 20330-1250	11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES				
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 4. FIT/GIR/LAR/96D-11 9. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) HQ USAF/SCXR 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)	0	0			
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 4. FIT/GIR/LAR/96D-11 9. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Captain Anne McPharlin, C4I Resource Analyst 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NUMBER	1250 Air Force Pentagon				
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street WPAFB OH 45433-7765 45 9. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) 10. SPONSORING / MONITORING					
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street					
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 2750 P Street	WPAFB OH 45433-7765				
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S) Air Force Institute of Technology 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION	2750 P Street			511/UIK/LAK/90D-11	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) David W. Snoddy, Captain, USAF 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S)	Air Force Institute of Technology				
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS 6. AUTHOR(S) 5. FUNDING NUMBERS	7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMES(S) AND ADDRESS(S)				
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF 5. FUNDING NUMBERS CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES AIR FORCE RECORDS		USAF			
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF CONCEPT SYSTEM FOR THE AUTOMATED CLASSIFICATION OF					
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 5. FUNDING NUMBERS RECORDS ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM: A PROOF OF	••••••		CATION OF		
	RECORDS ANALYSIS AND		: A PROOF OF	NOMBERO	
		December 1996			
and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188), Washington, DC 20503 1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank) 2. REPORT DATE 3. REPORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED			3. REPORT TYPE AND DATES	COVERED	
naintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of the collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302,	naintaining the data needed, and completing and suggestions for reducing this burden to Washington	reviewing the collection of information. Send comm on Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information	ents regarding this burden estimate or any other a n Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis F	aspect of the collection of information, including	
REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE Form Approved OMB No. 074-0188 Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and				MB No. 074-0188	

l

AFIT RESEARCH ASSESSMENT

The purpose of this questionnaire is to determine the potential for current and future applications of AFIT thesis research. Please return completed questionnaire to: AIR FORCE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY/LAC, 2950 P STREET, WRIGHT-PATTERSON AFB OH 45433-7765. Your response is important. Thank you.

1. Did this research contribute to a current research project? a. Yes b. No

2. Do you believe this research topic is significant enough that it would have been researched (or contracted) by your organization or another agency if AFIT had not researched it?

a. Yes b. No

3. **Please estimate** what this research would have cost in terms of manpower and dollars if it had been accomplished under contract or if it had been done in-house.

Man Years_____\$____

4. Whether or not you were able to establish an equivalent value for this research (in Question 3), what is your estimate of its significance?

a. Highly b. Significant c. Slightly d. Of No Significant Significant Significance

5. Comments (Please feel free to use a separate sheet for more detailed answers and include it with this form):

Name and Grade

Organization

Position or Title

Address